MANGAUNG

METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

MANGAUNG

AT THE HEART OF IT ALL

MEDIUM TERM

REVENUE AND

EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2023/24 – 2025/26

15 JUNE 2023

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

MANGAUNG
AT THE HEART OF IT ALL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET		
1.	Executive Summary	5
2.	Summary of the Budget	9
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	37
4.	Services Tariffs	53
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
1.	Overview of Annual Budget Process	84
2.	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	96
3.	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	99
4.	Overview of Budget Related policies	100
5.	Overview of Budget Assumptions	107
6.	Overview of Budget Funding	118
7.	Budgeted Grants and Transfers	121
8.	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	124
9.	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	125
10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	129
11.	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	133
12.	Capital Expenditure Details	134
13.	Legislation Compliance Status	208
14.	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	209
15.	EXCO Representative's Quality Certification	210
16.	Contact Details	211

LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	36
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Standard Classification)	38
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	39
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	40
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	41
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	42
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	43
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	44
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	45
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	47
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	49
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue & Source)	50
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	51
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	96
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	97
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	97
Supporting Table SA7	Measurable performance objectives	98
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	99
Supporting Table SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics	108
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	118
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	112
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	113
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	113
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	114
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category – explanatory	116
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	117
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	118

Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	119
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	120
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	121
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	122
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	123
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	124
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	125
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	127
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of Personnel numbers	128
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	129
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	130
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	130
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	131
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	131
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	132
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	133
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	135
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	137
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	139
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated depreciation by asset class	141
Supporting Table SA34 (e)	Consolidated capital expenditure by assets class	143
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	145
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed Capital Budget	146
Supporting Table SA38	Consolidated detailed Operational Projects	183

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

The 2023/26 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

Section 153 of the Constitution requires that 'a municipality must structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community'. The MFMA, together with the Municipal Systems Act (2000), aims to facilitate compliance with this constitutional duty by ensuring that municipalities' priorities, plans, budgets, implementation actions and reports are properly aligned.

BACKGROUND

Since the 2008 global financial crisis, which have been further exacerbated by the recent COVID pandemic, economic growth has trended downwards, resulting in persistent shortfalls in tax revenue that have not been matched by adjustments to spending growth. This in turn has led to wider budget deficits, higher borrowing, and a rapid increase in the ratio of debt to GDP. The reason that the debt servicing costs are growing at a pace that is faster than the rate of GDP growth, and this ratio will continue to increase until government runs a sufficiently large primary budget surplus.

The economic outlook faces a range of risks, including weaker-than-expected global growth, further disruptions to global supply chains and renewed inflationary pressures from the war in Ukraine, continued power cuts and a deterioration in port and rail infrastructure, widespread criminal activity, and any deterioration of the fiscal outlook.

The 2023/24 – 2025/26 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) is tabled at the time when government continues to confront a challenging economic environment. As a result, the city's revenue projections have been sharply reduced and spending pressures continue to mount. The combination of lower revenue and increased spending continue to put pressure on service delivery.

The city was placed under national intervention in in terms of section 139(7) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Act, 1996 ("the Constitution") read with of section 150 of the MFMA from April 2022. This led to the appointment of the National Cabinet Representative and a multidisciplinary team of experts in governance, financial management, service delivery and institutional pillars of municipal sustainability to assume the responsibility to implement the financial recovery plan on behalf of National Cabinet.

The City's finances remain under pressure mainly due to the lower collection rate and the inability of the city to contain its costs. Mangaung continues to implement its financial recovery plan. The Financial recovery plan encourages that efforts must be fast-tracked to increase the

collection levels, reduce expenditure, increase, and diversify additional revenue streams and attend to the management of surplus, cash, and its equivalents. The municipality, therefore, acknowledges that failure to do so will put pressure on cash flow and the liquidity of the municipality. Despite the fiscal pressures facing the city, the budget attempts to deliver on the municipality's responsibilities, reflect the need to continue delivering effective services, improve efficiencies and not put undue financial pressure on the residents.

COUNCIL PRIORITIES AND FUNDING BIAS

- Filling of critical vacancies to reduce overtime – R134,8 million;
- EPWPs and PEP (Presidential Employment Programme) employment– R32 million
- Sustainable refuse removal solutions reserved for SMMEs (Door to door refuse collection, litter picking and street cleaning) – R17,7 million ;
- Maintenance addressing potholes, re-graveling of streets and cleaning of stormwater channels – R30,5 million.
- Upgrading of roads including reconstruction – R80 million;
- Unblocking and maintenance of sewer reticulation infrastructure including emptying of pit latrines – R50,9 million;
- Sewer infrastructure – R68,8 million
- Address water leakages and losses – R60,3 million;
- Upgrading of Water Infrastructure – R140,1 million;
- Prepaid and bulk water meters – R22,2 million;
- Maintenance and management of Electricity Infrastructure – R110,8 million;
- Electricity Infrastructure – R207,9 million;
- Effective Fleet Management solutions – R37,2 million;
- Maintenance of vehicles – R14,4 million;
- ESKOM and Bloemwater bulk account – R3,11 billion;
- Upgrading, maintenance and management of IPTN (Huaweng) infrastructure – R310 million
- Improve revenue collection and enhancement strategies (including registration of indigents) – R34,7 million;
- Vista Park Development – R59,1 million;
- Renovations and repair of municipal facilities including fresh produce market – R53,1 million;
- Upgrading of informal settlements – R280,4 million;
- Maintenance of parks, entrances, and felling of trees reserved for local SMMEs– R3,5 million;
- Town planning, land and availability of sites – R23 million;
- Construction of community centres and fire stations – R40,6 million;
- Economic and rural development initiatives – R 29,8 million
- Upgrading of ICT systems and refurbishment of buildings – R18,8 million;
- Loan repayments – R161,8 million

PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Pressures facing the municipality are categorised under the following municipal viability indicators:

Financial health pressures:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlog to be eradicated.
- The city does not have a long-term financial strategy; however, it is currently in development.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is worsened by the lengthy litigation process of recovering the long outstanding debt. The debtor's balance as of 28 February 2023 is R9,53 billion.
- Capital budget is ± 81% grant/subsidy funded.
- Focus more on social infrastructure (Service backlogs and community amenities) and not economic and revenue generating infrastructure.
- Uncontrolled overtime expenditure and high security costs.
- Cash flow management: Priorities and elimination of inefficiencies.
- Revenue protection, enhancement and diversification.
- Value for money in services rendered.

Service delivery pressures:

- Lack of integrated infrastructure planning and implementation: There is a need review the master plan which will inform the long-term Capital Investment Plan.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- Improvement of levels of budgeted investment in R&M to mitigate will service delivery failures.
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- Balance between addressing priorities for social infrastructure development and economic infrastructure development.
- Water resource sustainability: ensuring reliable and quality supply of water to households and consumers.
- Insufficient funding to meet service delivery needs.

Institutional pressures:

- Institutional capacity development: Improve capacity in key directorates to build internal capacity for key priorities.
- Strained relationship between entity (Centlec) and municipality limits use of electricity disconnections for credit control enforcement.
- Growing government debt
- High Bloem water bill and unsustainable tariff charged by the water board.

Governance pressures:

- Political and administrative instability in the city.
- Appointment of Centlec board not yet finalised.
- Implementation of individual performance management (in line with recently promulgated Municipal Staff Regulations)
- Continuous monitoring of the audit action plan.
- Improvement of labour-management relations for sustained labour peace

CHANGES TO MACRO STRUCTURE (VOTES)

As prescribed by the Municipal Staff Regulations, the macro-organisational structure of the municipality was reviewed to adhere to those requirements. Subsequently on 7 November 2022 council approved the new macro-organisational structure, which significant changes is summarised below as follows:

Original Directorate	New Directorate (Name)	Significant Changes
Corporate Services	Stays the same	Fleet Management relocated to this directorate.
Engineering Services	Technical Services	Mechanical Workshop transferred here from Waste and Fleet.
Planning	Planning, Human Settlements and Economic and Rural Development	Human Settlements and Housing relocated to Planning directorate.
Human Settlements and Housing	Planning, Human Settlements and Economic and Rural Development	Relocated to Planning directorate.
Economic and Rural Development	Planning, Human Settlements and Economic and Rural Development	Relocated to Planning directorate.
Social Services	Community Services	Waste Management and IPTN relocated to this directorate. Uniformed Services relocated to Public Safety and Security.
Metro (Municipal) Police	Public Safety and Security	Uniformed Services (Traffic, Law Enforcement, Emergency services and Disaster Management) relocated to this directorate.
Waste and Fleet Management	Collapsed and relocated to other directorates	Relocated to Corporate Services, Technical Services and Community Services respectively.

2. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2023/24– 2025/26

The 2023/2024 budget will be prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

This process will be aligned to the Strategic Development Objectives of the IDP as well as the budget as outlined below:

- Spatial Transformation: Implement an integrated and targeted strategy that transforms the spatial and economic apartheid legacy of Mangaung.
- Economic Growth: Boost economic development in Mangaung by strengthening organisational performance.
- Service Delivery Improvement: Strengthen service delivery as a top priority for economic growth.
- Financial Health Improvement: Implement a financial recovery plan that rebuilds financial strength
- Organisational Strength: Strengthen the organisation – the heart of it all

The revenue for the MTREF budget is projected at R9,31 billion in 2023/24 excluding capital grants (R8,53 billion in 2022/23), representing an increase in revenue of R783,56 million (9.19%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,92 billion and R10,61 billion respectively.

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R7,97 billion in 2022/23 to a new budget amount of R8,63 billion in 2023/24 representing an increase of R651,95 million (8.18%). The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,17 billion and R9,68 billion respectively.

The capital budget for the 2023/24 financial year is set at R1,15 billion which is a decrease of R86,70 million (6.99%) as compared to the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget of R1,24 billion. The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,20 billion and R1,29 billion respectively.

A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the revenue enhancement strategy. The following will form part of the strategy:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy.
- Projected city growth and continued economic development.
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target.
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature.
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services.
- Sundry Tariffs policies and
- Efficiency in rendering services and cost containment measures.

The consolidated operational revenue budget is projected at R9,30 billion in 2023/24 excluding capital grants (R8,53 billion in 2022/23), representing an increase in revenue of R783,56 million (9,19%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,92 billion and R10,61 billion respectively.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined below: Table A4

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 719 000	2 631 325	2 876 406	3 494 847	3 319 081	3 319 081	2 632 057	3 584 747	3 742 976	3 921 642
Service charges - Water	2	833 393	991 026	1 059 678	1 135 651	1 135 651	1 135 651	1 069 261	1 308 282	1 371 001	1 448 544
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	357 634	345 566	400 574	507 200	507 200	507 200	434 162	520 600	583 191	642 413
Service charges - Waste Management	2	134 652	141 009	150 197	177 674	177 674	177 674	155 328	184 259	204 595	215 437
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		25 225	32 859	34 263	59 728	59 728	59 728	30 278	64 741	76 193	130 886
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		201 873	198 773	280 313	252 040	252 040	252 040	399 649	263 816	277 583	289 264
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		15 142	18 891	18 214	25 072	25 072	25 072	48 537	26 401	27 694	28 996
Dividends		3	2	3	2	2	2	12	3	3	3
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		46 910	48 634	49 217	44 638	44 638	44 638	30 783	47 004	49 307	51 824
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		339 972	356 839	309 680	40 734	40 734	40 734	30 527	39 768	41 716	43 677
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 334 854	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 382 811	1 541 522	1 679 392	1 805 849
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 344	12 530	12 076	30 580	30 580	30 580	8 737	30 856	32 368	33 889
Licences or permits		1 203	914	1 194	550	550	550	1 327	579	607	636
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		740 646	916 021	877 604	1 041 216	1 053 611	1 053 611	1 039 129	1 230 629	1 318 931	1 439 081
Interest		62 804	40 713	73 192	50 144	50 144	50 144	111 785	52 801	55 388	57 992
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	363 435	363 435	363 435	363 435	405 247	448 386	494 529
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		11 358	19 902	169 018	9 300	9 300	9 300	1 149	9 793	10 273	10 756
Other Gains		5 028	(28 606)	(51 425)	365	365	365	293	385	404	423
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**6 848 042**	**6 916 801**	**7 704 998**	**8 691 248**	**8 527 876**	**8 527 876**	**7 739 261**	**9 311 433**	**9 920 008**	**10 613 439**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	2 056 606	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 393 515	2 243 143	2 243 143	2 179 878	2 447 868	2 568 179	2 689 043
Remuneration of councillors		67 202	65 531	67 895	70 668	75 231	75 231	63 710	76 003	79 652	83 395
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 757 945	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 145 935	2 101 176	2 101 176	1 952 918	2 199 932	2 301 129	2 406 981
Inventory consumed	8	79 935	85 222	916 568	624 711	644 583	644 583	729 762	632 529	699 365	772 383
Debt impairment	3	515 370	797 003	1 664 378	1 090 093	1 125 052	1 125 052	1 025 471	1 382 590	1 465 377	1 558 309
Depreciation and amortisation		948 115	915 748	906 729	347 000	347 000	347 000	850 418	382 449	420 194	461 913
Interest		131 721	104 164	115 415	64 665	64 665	64 665	119 734	45 314	27 282	12 944
Contracted services		577 533	580 434	691 491	595 360	649 568	649 568	320 645	676 966	765 509	787 997
Transfers and subsidies		5 548	9 431	7 244	409	409	409	-	1 845	1 964	2 083
Irrecoverable debts written off		307 617	8 906	196 741	-	-	-	134 631	-	-	-
Operational costs		634 121	445 503	560 817	348 846	372 751	372 751	292 226	398 286	441 372	476 013
Losses on disposal of Assets		18 516	27 918	305 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		4 415	8 592	9 790	356 000	350 500	350 500	280	382 242	397 764	424 305
Total Expenditure		**7 105 644**	**7 244 362**	**9 562 536**	**8 037 202**	**7 974 079**	**7 974 079**	**7 669 673**	**8 626 025**	**9 167 786**	**9 675 364**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(257 602)**	**(327 561)**	**(1 857 538)**	**654 046**	**553 797**	**553 797**	**69 587**	**685 408**	**752 222**	**938 075**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	542 939	841 148	915 188	977 571	1 031 174	1 031 174	368 571	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**285 337**	**513 587**	**(942 350)**	**1 631 617**	**1 584 972**	**1 584 972**	**438 158**	**1 636 773**	**1 738 741**	**2 007 387**
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**285 337**	**513 587**	**(942 350)**	**1 631 617**	**1 584 972**	**1 584 972**	**438 158**	**1 636 773**	**1 738 741**	**2 007 387**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**285 337**	**513 587**	**(942 350)**	**1 631 617**	**1 584 972**	**1 584 972**	**438 158**	**1 636 773**	**1 738 741**	**2 007 387**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		241 786	193 808	209 529	120 000	120 000	120 000	110 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**527 123**	**707 395**	**(732 821)**	**1 751 617**	**1 704 972**	**1 704 972**	**548 158**	**1 756 773**	**1 858 741**	**2 127 387**

a) Property Rates

The property rates revenue is projected at R1,54 billion in 2023/24 (R1,46 billion in the 2022/23 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R83,45 million (5.72%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1,68 billion and R1,81 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 5.72% compared to the approved 2022/23 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The average increase of the rates tariff by 5.30% (Which is within the expected inflation range).
- Allowance for 3.66% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected property rates revenue due to the anticipated appeals processes.
- Implementation of Zero-based budgeting in line with MSCOA principles which resulted in a 3.08% effective increase.
- The expected growth of the City by 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 5.30%:

- The inflation rate of 5.30% as per Circular 123 issued by National Treasury on 3 March 2023;
- The affordability and ability of consumers to pay for rates and services.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

The general property rates for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 5.30% on average for the 2023/24 financial year and by 5.40%% and 5.70% on average respectively for the two outer years.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, the City has set the threshold limit to R100 000 for all residential properties i.e., all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R100,000 of the rateable property market value. This will provide some additional relief to residential households and especially to the poorer households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R99.45 million for the 2023/24 and R108,34 million and R116,50 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2023/24 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R204,72 million and R223,03 million and R239,83 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R100,000 (as well as any other similar rebates including agricultural and pensioners) that is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury.

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R300,000 (Three hundred thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is reduced from rates. This is also an increase from the R 250 000 from the prior years. The rebate of R

300,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only applies on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,500,000 (Two million and five hundred thousand rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be R10,32 million for 2023/24 and R11,24 million and R12,09 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

Service Charges

b) Electricity Service Charges

The electricity revenue is projected at R3,58 billion in 2023/24 (R3,32 billion in the 2022/23 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R265,28 million (7.99%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R3,74 billion and R3,92 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.99% compared to the 2022/23 adjustment budget in the electricity revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in electricity tariffs by 15.10%. This is in line with the NERSA guidelines as provided.
- Implementation of Zero-based budgeting in line with MSCOA principles which resulted in an 8.10% effective decrease.
- The growth rate of the service in the city of 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 15.10%:

- The inflation rate of 5.30% as per Circular 123 issued by National Treasury on 3 March 2023.
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);

The electricity tariffs have been determined to increase by average of 15.10% on average for the 2023/24 financial year and by 4.60%% and 4.60% on average respectively for the two outer years.

c) Water Service Charges

The water revenue is projected at R1,31 billion in 2023/24 (R1,14 billion in the 2022/23 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R172,63 million (15.20%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1,37 billion and R1,45 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 15.20% compared to the 2022/23 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 9.00%.
- Implementation of Zero-based budgeting in line with MSCOA principles which resulted in a 5.19% effective increase.
- The growth rate of the city of 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 9.00%:

- The inflation rate of 5.30% as per Circular 123 issued by National Treasury on 3 March 2023;
- The increase in costs from Bloemwater is expected to be 9.00% for bulk water. Bulk water is the main driver in costs for water. A further increase of 3.70% is required.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer moves to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and wastewater management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The City introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the City with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 6kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining units represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 69 704 indigent households' amount to R186,75 million for the 2023/24 financial year and will amount to R203,19 million and R222,49 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively. Cost of Free Basic Services provided to informal settlements is projected at R193,54 million for the 2023/24 financial

year and R215,18 million and R239,24 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

d) Sewerage/Sanitation Charges

The sanitation revenue is projected at R520,60 million in 2023/24 (R507,20 million in the 2022/23 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R13,40 million (2.64%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R583,19 million and R642,41 million respectively.

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore, the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 2.64% compared to the approved 2022/23 adjustment budget in the sanitation revenue:

- The average increase of the sanitation tariff by 5.70% (Which is within the expected inflation range).
- Allowance for 3.66% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected property rates revenue due to the anticipated appeals processes.
- Implementation of Zero-based budgeting in line with MSCOA principles which resulted in a 0.40% effective decrease.
- The expected growth of the City by 1.00%.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 5.30% (Residential) and 5.90% (Non-Residential) on average in the 2023/24 financial year and by 5.40% (Residential) and 6.20% (Non-Residential) and 5.70% (Residential) and 6.30% (Non-Residential) for the two respective outer years.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 5.70%:

- The inflation rate of 5.30% as per Circular 123 issued by National Treasury on 3 March 2023 (Within inflationary targets).
- Impact of the growth of the city.

In the 2023/24 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R168,71 million and R178,17 million and R188,70 million is projected. The residential properties with a market value of R100,000 or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges including all approved indigent households.

e) Refuse Removal

The refuse revenue is projected at R184,26 million in 2023/24 (R177,67 million in the 2022/23 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R6,59 million (3.71%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R204,60 million and R215,44 million respectively.

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non–residential properties consist of a fixed basic charge and additional optional charge for trade refuse removal.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 3.71% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2022/23 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 8.00%.
- Implementation of Zero-based budgeting in line with MSCOA principles which resulted in a 5.29% effective decrease.
- The growth rate of the city of 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 8.00%:

- The inflation rate of 5.30% as per Circular 123 issued by National Treasury on 3 March 2023;
- Realistic costs in providing the service.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

The refuse tariffs are determined to be increased by 8.00% on average in the 2023/24 financial year and by average 8.20% and 4.70% for the two respective outer years.

f) Fines, Penalties & Forfeits

The fines, penalties & forfeits revenue is projected at R30,86 million in 2023/24 (R30,58 million in the 2022/23 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R275 623 (0.90%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R32,37 million and R33,89 million respectively.

g) Transfers and Subsidies

The Metro is to receive grants and subsidies totalling R2,18 billion in 2023/24 (R2,08 billion in the 2022/23 adjustment budget) in a form of operating grants of R1,23 billion (R1,05 billion in the 2022/23 adjustment budget) and capital grants of R951,37 million (R1,03 billion in the 2022/23 adjustment budget). The grants and subsidies for the two outer years are projected at R2,31 billion and R2,51 billion respectively. For the detail breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, see Supporting Table SA18.

h) Interest Earned - External Investments

The projected interest to be earned from external investments is estimated at R 26,40 million in 2023/24 (R25,07 million in the 2022/23 adjustment budget). The projected amount represents an increase in the interest income of R1,33 million (5.30%) on the adjustment budget. Projected earnings for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R27,69 million and R29,00 million respectively.

Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		3 832	1 564	136 039	8 141	27 249	27 249	8 320	8 598	8 877
Vote 04 - Finance		1 522 424	1 431 553	1 653 176	1 720 427	1 720 427	1 720 427	1 828 297	1 989 827	2 143 816
Vote 05 - Community Services		25 755	19 279	14 118	31 984	31 984	31 984	521 455	579 132	675 378
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		81 020	59 092	48 440	93 975	93 975	93 975	98 955	103 804	108 683
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		579 053	532 486	589 238	666 490	666 490	666 490	695 725	773 649	850 920
Vote 10 - Water		1 207 540	1 426 559	1 467 935	1 629 229	1 629 229	1 629 229	1 844 878	1 949 294	2 072 765
Vote 11 - Centlec		3 071 944	3 120 881	3 422 231	4 045 549	3 897 059	3 897 059	3 713 429	3 874 312	4 053 570
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		1 141 198	1 360 343	1 498 092	1 567 305	1 586 919	1 586 919	1 643 356	1 718 136	1 857 569
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		–	–	445	25 718	25 718	25 718	28 382	29 773	31 172
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7 632 767	7 951 757	8 829 715	9 788 819	9 679 050	9 679 050	10 382 798	11 026 527	11 802 751
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		37 337	37 696	98 075	110 561	111 962	111 962	116 814	122 475	128 266
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		228 475	227 204	211 299	227 683	152 410	152 410	159 120	166 816	174 648
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		417 734	371 472	402 757	278 820	320 402	320 402	346 268	371 555	390 333
Vote 04 - Finance		237 120	512 145	317 226	279 645	248 067	248 067	310 127	327 979	343 309
Vote 05 - Community Services		612 779	625 208	343 868	377 678	361 184	361 184	666 549	711 550	746 008
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		309 127	248 721	704 972	269 646	242 862	242 862	282 310	284 179	293 513
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		830 374	888 522	897 804	581 028	595 603	595 603	713 704	780 217	818 621
Vote 10 - Water		805 858	1 511 408	1 301 933	1 939 777	1 980 850	1 980 850	2 114 656	2 304 019	2 480 150
Vote 11 - Centlec		3 667 782	3 254 579	4 859 578	3 591 463	3 555 472	3 555 472	3 395 493	3 540 223	3 707 480
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		180 152	180 816	131 355	222 095	230 998	230 998	241 198	250 028	263 992
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		51 919	55 045	246 501	216 052	230 314	230 314	332 909	358 343	375 334
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		58 100	64 186	66 952	62 755	64 243	64 243	66 877	70 402	73 711
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	7 416 758	7 977 002	9 582 320	8 157 202	8 094 366	8 094 366	8 746 025	9 287 786	9 795 364
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	216 009	(25 245)	(752 605)	1 631 617	1 584 684	1 584 684	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387

B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2023/24 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality;

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R7,97 billion in 2022/23 to a new budget amount of R8,63 billion in 2023/24 representing an increase of R651,95 million (8.18%). The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,17 billion and R9,68 billion respectively.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 719 000	2 631 325	2 876 406	3 494 847	3 319 081	3 319 081	2 632 057	3 584 747	3 742 976	3 921 642
Service charges - Water	2	833 393	991 028	1 059 678	1 135 651	1 135 651	1 135 651	1 069 261	1 308 282	1 371 001	1 446 544
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	357 634	345 566	400 574	507 200	507 200	507 200	434 162	520 600	583 191	642 413
Service charges - Waste Management	2	134 652	141 009	150 197	177 674	177 674	177 674	155 328	184 259	204 595	215 437
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		25 225	32 869	34 263	59 728	59 728	59 728	30 278	64 741	76 193	130 686
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		201 873	198 773	280 313	252 040	252 040	252 040	399 649	263 816	277 583	289 264
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		15 142	18 891	18 214	25 072	25 072	25 072	48 537	26 401	27 694	28 996
Dividends		3	2	3	2	2	2	12	3	3	3
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		46 910	48 634	49 217	44 638	44 638	44 638	30 783	47 004	49 307	51 624
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		339 972	356 839	366 590	40 734	40 734	40 734	30 527	39 768	41 716	43 677
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 334 854	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 382 811	1 541 522	1 679 392	1 805 849
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 344	12 530	12 076	30 580	30 580	30 580	8 737	30 856	32 368	33 889
Licences or permits		1 203	914	1 194	550	550	550	1 327	579	607	636
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		740 646	916 021	877 604	1 041 216	1 053 611	1 053 611	1 039 129	1 230 629	1 318 931	1 439 081
Interest		62 804	40 713	73 192	50 144	50 144	50 144	111 785	52 801	55 388	57 992
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	363 435	363 435	363 435	363 435	405 247	448 386	494 529
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		11 358	19 902	169 018	9 300	9 300	9 300	1 149	9 793	10 273	10 756
Other Gains		5 028	(28 606)	(51 425)	365	365	365	293	385	404	423
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 848 042	6 916 801	7 704 998	8 691 248	8 527 876	8 527 876	7 739 261	9 311 433	9 920 008	10 613 439
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	2 056 606	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 393 515	2 243 143	2 243 143	2 179 878	2 447 868	2 568 179	2 689 043
Remuneration of councillors		57 282	65 531	67 595	70 668	75 231	75 231	63 710	76 003	79 652	83 396
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 757 945	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 145 935	2 101 176	2 101 176	1 952 918	2 199 932	2 301 129	2 406 981
Inventory consumed	8	79 935	85 222	916 568	624 711	644 583	644 583	729 762	632 529	699 365	772 383
Debt Impairment	3	515 370	797 003	1 664 378	1 090 093	1 125 052	1 125 052	1 025 471	1 382 590	1 465 377	1 558 309
Depreciation and amortisation		948 115	915 748	906 729	347 000	347 000	347 000	850 418	382 449	420 194	461 913
Interest		131 721	104 164	115 415	54 665	64 665	64 665	119 734	45 314	27 282	12 944
Contracted services		577 533	580 434	691 491	595 360	649 568	649 568	320 645	676 966	765 509	787 997
Transfers and subsidies		5 548	9 431	7 244	409	409	409	-	1 845	1 964	2 083
Irrecoverable debts written off		307 617	8 906	196 741	-	-	-	134 831	-	-	-
Operational costs		634 121	445 503	560 817	348 846	372 751	372 751	292 226	398 286	441 372	476 013
Losses on disposal of Assets		19 516	27 918	305 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		4 415	8 592	9 790	356 000	350 500	350 500	280	352 242	397 764	424 305
Total Expenditure		7 105 644	7 244 362	9 562 536	8 037 202	7 974 079	7 974 079	7 669 673	8 626 025	9 167 786	9 675 364
Surplus/(Deficit)		(257 602)	(327 561)	(1 857 538)	654 046	553 797	553 797	69 587	685 408	752 222	938 075
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	542 939	841 148	915 188	977 571	1 031 174	1 031 174	368 571	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		241 786	193 808	209 529	120 000	120 000	120 000	110 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	527 123	707 395	(732 821)	1 751 617	1 704 972	1 704 972	548 158	1 756 773	1 858 741	2 127 387

Employee Related Costs
The salaries and wages budget are being increased by 9.13% (R204,73 million) based on the 2022/23 adjustment budget amount of R2,24 billion to a new amount of R2,45 billion in 2023/24. The projected amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R2,57 billion and R2,69 billion respectively. The high increase is due to the reduction of the vacancies in the adjustment budget that did not materialise. If that impact is considered the increase would only be 4.90%.

Line items such as overtime were severely reduced across all departments to the affordable level for the city. All acting allowances were removed and R134,80 million was allocated to filling critical vacancies and overtime were severely reduced across all departments to an affordable level of R79,45 million for the city.

Salaries and Wages per Category
See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

Remuneration of Councillors and Directors
The budget of this line item is increasing from R75,23 million by 1,03% (R772,427) in 2022/23 to a new budget amount of R76,00 million in 2023/24. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R79,65 million and R83,40 million respectively. The Upper limits on political office bearers was considered in determining the budgeted amount.

The Entity's Board of Directors fees amounts to R827 126 in 2023/24 reflecting a R41 630 (5.30%) increase from 2022/23 adjustment budget amounting to R785 496. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R867 655 and R908 435 respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

Debt Impairment
The budget amount for debt impairment increased by R257,54 million (22,89%) from the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget allocation of R1,13 billion to a new amount of R1,38 billion. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,47 billion and R1,56 billion respectively. Included under Debt Impairment is a provision for the expected consolidated collection rate of 82%.

Depreciation
The budgeted depreciation amount is R382,45 million for 2023/24 (Adjustment Budget 2022/23 R347,00 million). The provision is showing an increase of R35,45 million (10,22%) for the 2023/24 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R420,19 million and R461,91 million respectively. This amount is set aside to renew the city's infrastructure as it ages.

Bulk Purchases
With the implementation of the latest version of MSCOA, Bulk water purchases is no longer accounted for under Bulk purchases, but under a combination of Inventory consumed and Losses (see Inventory – Water under schedule SA3). Bulk purchases – electricity increased by 4.70% (R98,76 million) against the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget amount of R2,10 billion, to the proposed new amount of R2,20 billion for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R2,30 billion and R 2,41 billion respectively.

Bulk water purchases (Inventory consumed considered together with Other Losses) increased by 2.26% (R20,10 million) against the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget amount of R890,00 million, to the proposed amount of R910,10 million for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R997,41 million and R1,09 billion respectively.

Bulk purchases take up approximately 36.05% of the operating budget for 2023/24.

Inventory Consumed (formerly Other Materials) (Excluding Water Bulk Purchases)
Inventory consumed (Consumables, Materials and Supplies, etc.) budget decreased by 5,35% (R5,91 million) against the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget amount of R110,58 million, to the proposed amount of R104,67 million for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R99,72 million and R104,11 million respectively.

Contracted Services
Contracted Services budget increased by R27,40 million (4.22%) from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R649,57 million in 2022/23 to a new allocation of R676,97 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R765,51 million and R788,00 million respectively.

The increase is due to the intention to address the service delivery priorities identified such as litter picking & street cleaning, maintenance of parks, cleaning of entrances, tree cutting, repairs and maintenance of roads, unblocking of sewer reticulation infrastructure, attending to water losses due to burst pipes, leakages, maintenance of service delivery vehicles and implementation of revenue enhancement strategies.

The growth in the allocation arose out of the mSCOA project implementation. This classification regime has done away with the Repairs and Maintenance as an expense category. The framework is based on the premise that some of the municipal functions are contracted out and mostly performed as Outsourced Services, handled by Consultants and Professionals and/or contracted out.

The distortion in the budgeted amount could be attributed to the incorrect classification and/or interpretation of the mSCOA project requirements to classify Contracted Services to Outsourced Services, Consultants and Professional Services and Contracted Services. This approach has resulted in the budgeting uncertainty of the traditional repairs and

maintenance cost (both in-house and contracted out). Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

- **Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services**
  Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is projected at R556,59 million for 2023/24 budget year and for the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are projected at R626,59 million and R656,03 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

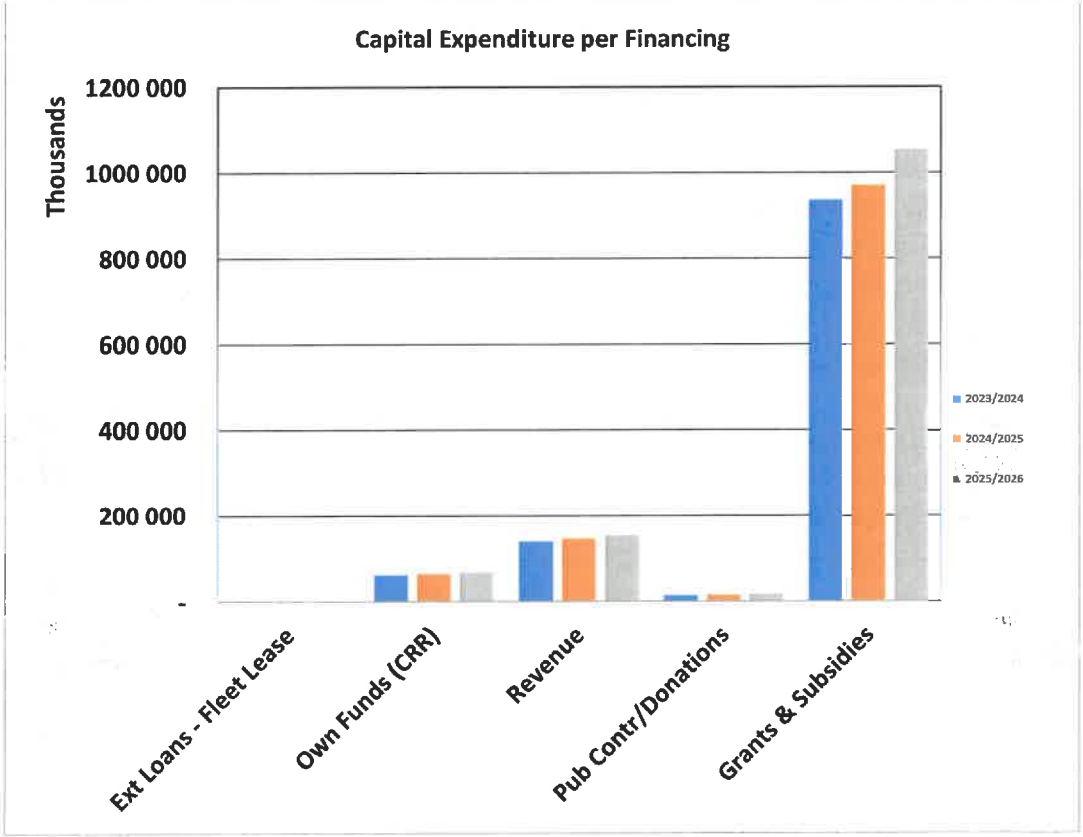
Transfers and Subsidies
Transfers and Subsidies budget increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R409,173 in 2022/23 to an amount of R1,84 million in 2023/24. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,96 million and R2,08 million respectively. Refer to Supporting Tables SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

Operational Costs (Formerly Other Expenditure)
The Operational Costs budget increased by R25,54 million (6.85%) from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R372,75 million in 2022/23 to an amount of R398,29 million in 2023/24. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R441,37 million and R476,01 million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1).

Capital Budget
The capital budget for the 2023/24 financial year is set at R1,15 billion (a decrease of R86,70 million (6.99%) as compared to the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget of R1,24 billion). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,20 billion and R1,29 billion respectively.

Funding by source
The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies and internally generated funds (own funding) as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget will be reduced by R79,81 million (7.74%) to R951,37 million in 2023/24, from adjustment budget amount of R1,03 billion in the 2022/23 budget year. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R986,52 million and R1,07 billion respectively.

	MSCOA FINANCING - MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
	External Loans			
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-	-	-
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	62 486 388	65 548 221	68 628 987
18	Revenue	140 635 546	147 446 272	154 348 208
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 300 000	14 957 800	15 645 859
Grants and Subsidies				
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	158 200 000	151 528 571	196 888 571
81	USDG Grant	498 434 000	530 234 303	553 995 589
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	280 430 700	289 798 450	302 782 100
83	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
84	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-
	TOTAL FINANCING	**1 154 486 633**	**1 199 513 617**	**1 292 289 315**



Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 81.17% of total capital funding over the MTREF period. The major grants being the USDG, ISUPG and PTNG.

FINANCING		BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
	External Loans			
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-	-	-
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	62 486 388	65 548 221	68 628 987
18	Revenue	140 635 546	147 446 272	154 348 208
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 300 000	14 957 800	15 645 859
Grants and Subsidies		**937 064 700**	**971 561 324**	**1 053 666 261**
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	158 200 000	151 528 571	196 888 571
81	USDG Grant	498 434 000	530 234 303	553 995 589
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	280 430 700	289 798 450	302 782 100
83	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-
		1 154 486 633	**1 199 513 617**	**1 292 289 315**

a) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects.

The Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) is provided directly to accredited or high capacity Metros and municipalities by means of a DORA transfer for infrastructure development to support the upgrading of informal settlements and increase the provision of serviced land in metropolitan municipalities. The USDG strategic goal is therefore, the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life.

The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows:

- supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development integrating existing and new urban developments
- provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed income and mixed-use urban developments
- Provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed income and mixed-use urban development's projects and funding for broader urban development
- provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation

The City has been allocated R498,43 million in the 2023/24 financial year, and R530,23 million and R554,00 million in the two outer years. The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment:

- increase in bulk and link infrastructure;
- construction/ provision of internal engineering services;
- increase in the number of serviced sites;
- increase in the provision of individual connections;
- increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments;
- increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities;
- Increase in the number of interim basic services; and
- increase in number of community agreements.

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
COMMUNITY SERVICES				
WASTE MANAGEMENT				
5302	REHABILITATION OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES (Plan) - Closure	8 000 000	4 162 141	1 568 118
5302	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	3 000 000	554 952	574 977
5302	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	950 000	-	-
5302	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	3 000 000	554 952	574 977
5302	REFUSE BINS FOR CBD'S IN METRO	800 000	227 530	222 150
	TOTAL	**15 750 000**	**5 499 576**	**2 940 221**
COMMUNITY SERVICES				
5631	DEVELOPMENT OF NALISVIEW CEMETERY	2 483 936	2 774 761	2 613 530
5651	REPLACEMENT OF FENCING - SOUTHPARK CEMETERY	2 500 000	-	-
	TOTAL	**4 983 936**	**2 774 761**	**2 613 530**
PLANNING, HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
PLANNING				
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM KLIPFONTEIN	2 540 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT MOROJANENG DEWETSDORP	736 181	160 241	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT REMAINDER OF PORTION 3 OF FARM SELOSESHA 900 THABA NCHU	-	-	522 706
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT GRASSLAND	245 394	40 060	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISMENT REMAINDER OF SELOSESHA 904 THABA NCHU	-	-	522 706
6212	LAND SURVEING FARM KLIPFONTEIN	1 115 000	-	-
6212	LAND SURVEYING SEPANE FARMS	-	-	1 045 412
6212	FORMALISATION OF INFILL PLANNING ALL WARDS	4 000 000	832 428	784 059
6212	LAND SURVEYING FOR THE REMAINDER OF FARM VEEKRAAL 605	1 600 000	-	-
6212	LAND SURVEYING FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE FARM BOTSHABELO 826, ERF K1689 AND ERF K1690 BOTSHABELO	2 000 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE REMAINDER OF FARM VEEKRAAL 605	500 000	-	-
6212	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	22 961 920	-	-
6231	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	17 652 430	-	-
	TOTAL	**53 350 925**	**1 032 730**	**2 874 883**
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING				
6571	VISTA-PARK 2 - INSTALLATION CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	15 485 095	71 276 731	126 947 729
6571	VISTA-PARK 3 - INSTALLATION CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	43 642 000	35 755 566	40 415 105
6571	FLEURDAL - INSTAL WATER AND SANITATION	1 905 800	-	-
6571	BLOEMSIDE 4510 - INSTAL WATER AND SANITATION	4 430 000	-	-
6571	DEWETSDORP - INSTAL WATER AND SANITATION	3 500 000	3 884 665	-
6572	BLOEMSIDE 4510 - ROADS AND STORWATER	300 000	1 803 594	-
6574	BOTSHABELO SECTION H1708 & G1011 - INSTAL WATER AND SAITATION	2 000 000	3 607 189	-
6574	BOTSHABELO SECTION E1905 - INSTALL WATER AND SANITATION	2 000 000	499 457	-
	TOTAL	**73 262 895**	**116 827 203**	**167 362 833**
TECHNICAL SERVICES				
ROADS AND STORMWATER				
7327	DEVELOP MASTER PLANS	1 880 811	2 098 965	522 706
7327	REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2 129 616	2 098 965	522 706
7327	KOKOZELA STREET ROCKLANDS	-	829 744	2 772 786
7327	BOBO STREET	-	856 592	2 791 287
7327	RAMAILANE STREET	-	856 592	2 791 287
7327	THAMBO STREET	-	856 592	2 791 287
7327	T1419B ROAD 6	-	882 594	2 809 205
7327	MAPANGWANA STREET: FREEDOM SQ; UPGRADE	2 222 990	3 635 309	261 353
7327	ZIM STREET PHASE 2: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	-	2 563 860	1 936 226
7327	DR BELCHER/MACGREGOR INTERCHANGE	-	4 206 485	522 706
7327	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	-	2 403 619	2 316 947
7327	RESEALING OF STREETS/ SPEED HUMPS	-	8 012 064	19 469 157
7327	T1432 MAN 10786 BERGMAN SQUARE UPG	4 372 011	-	-
7327	T1520: FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	5 127 721	10 118 333
7327	T1522: THA RD 2029, 2044 and 2031: UPGRADE	1 770 040	3 461 712	2 613 530
7327	T1523: SECTION G UPGRADES	2 574 724	3 046 694	522 706
7327	T1523B: VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	-	1 515 406	1 698 794
7327	T1524: BOT RD 437: SECTION A: UPGRADE	-	2 020 510	1 903 106
7327	T1525: BOT RD 601: SECTION D: UPGRADE	2 448 690	7 301 341	5 646 697
7327	T1526: LEFIKENG & ROMA STR: SECTION U & J: UPGRADE	-	2 563 860	2 123 527
7327	T1527B; BOCHABELA: STREETS: UPGRADE	3 638 191	4 081 455	653 382
7327	T1527C: BOCHABELA: STREETS; UPGRADE	3 638 191	4 081 614	653 382
7327	T1528: MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA: UPGRADE	2 303 548	5 965 736	354 061
7327	T1529: BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	-	4 916 154	1 526 563
7327	T1532: VISTA PARK BULK STORMWATER	19 156 293	4 465 181	-
7327	T1534B: VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION: ROADS	3 374 402	-	-
7327	T1536: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	9 016 217	5 385 772	10 886 000
7327	T1537: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	9 441 051	5 466 698	13 851 709
7327	T1538: UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	1 629 145	2 777 317	392 029
7327	T1539: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	2 787 436	640 965	2 017 033
7327	BATHO ROADS: UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	2 529 145	4 858 388	261 353
7327	SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	-	2 435 606	653 382
7327	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	-	7 210 857	10 699 881
7327	STORMWATER REFURBISHMENT	5 077 594	2 011 028	5 415 255
7327	BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	-	2 275 426	2 515 033
7327	BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	-	2 275 426	2 515 033
7327	T1433: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER BULK STORMWATER: UPGRADE	-	5 745 117	5 310 568
7327	UPGRADING OF THOKOZANI AVENUE ROCKLANDS	-	-	392 029
7327	CONNECTOR STREET OF NICOLAI AND CALLIOPE	-	-	392 029
	TOTAL	**79 990 095**	**118 931 363**	**122 623 071**

SANITATION				
7502	GIS SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE	500 000	194 233	-
7502	VISTA PARK COLLECTOR BULK UPGRADES	-	416 214	914 735
7502	DAN PIENAAR & TEMPE BULK PIPELINE REFURBISHMENT	-	554 952	2 090 824
7502	WHITESWEG &BAYWATER BULK PIPELINE REFURBISHMENT	-	138 738	392 029
7502	BLOEMSPRUIT URGENT REFURBISHMENT	500 000	2 219 809	5 227 060
7502	BOTSHABELO SECTION K PUMPSTATION AND RISING MAIN	5 388 699	2 325 249	-
7502	SEWER MASTER AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS	2 000 000	582 700	-
7502	WATER BORNE SANITATION MANGAUNG WARD 8	5 000 000	2 074 134	3 397 589
7502	WATER BORNE SANITATION MANGAUNG WARD 17	5 000 000	2 074 134	3 397 589
7502	BOTSHABELO MAIN OUTFALL SEWER	10 000 000	15 964 916	-
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SLUDGE DIGESTERS IN BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	10 324 931	3 329 713	-
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	12 906 164	4 162 141	-
7502	NORTH EASTERN WWTW MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS (SLUDGE STREAM)	661 125	20 810 705	19 601 475
7502	MMM WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS REFURBISHMENT	8 853 603	2 774 761	1 306 765
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF WWTW'S	-	3 607 189	-
7502	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW CIVIL	1 748 805	4 162 141	19 601 475
7502	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) CIVIL	-	17 502 873	-
7502	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW MECH AND ELECTRICAL	661 125	11 099 043	9 147 355
7502	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) MECH AND ELECTRICAL	-	5 549 521	4 370 044
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN SOUTPAN	2 194 743	160 241	-
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	-	4 006 032	-
7502	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 CIVIL (SLUGE STREAM)	-	-	10 878 274
7502	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL (LIQUID STREAM)	2 623 207	29 623 560	27 379 542
7502	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL (SLUDGE STREAM)	-	-	7 681 828
7502	RAYTON MAIN SEWER	-	-	-
7502	SOUTPAN BULK OUTFALL SEWER	-	416 214	261 353
7502	REFURBISHMENT/CONDITION MANAGEMENT PLAN	437 201	832 428	-
	TOTAL	**68 799 603**	**134 581 642**	**115 647 938**
WATER				
7612	GIS SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE	412 104	194 233	-
7612	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADING (MASELSPOORT FILTERS)	30 907 820	28 580 035	3 136 236
7612	NAVAL HILL NEW BULK DISTRIBUTION PIPELINE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS FOR REZONING	1 648 417	1 109 904	522 706
7612	NEW RESERVOIR IN THABA NCHU (20ML)	1 648 417	2 774 761	6 403 180
7612	PELLISSIER RESERVOIR	1 236 313	3 052 237	-
7612	W1501: GARIEP WATER AUGMENTATION PROJECT	6 593 668	5 549 521	11 760 885
7612	DAM REFURBISHMENT (Civil,Mech and Electrical)	-	-	1 306 765
7612	DEWETSDORP - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	412 104	416 214	130 676
7612	DEWETSDORP - STEEL TANK PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT	-	138 738	26 135
7612	BLOEMFONTEIN NORTHERN BULK DISTRIBUTION PIPELINE	247 263	693 690	7 840 590
7612	NEW 45 ML LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR	412 104	971 166	13 459 679
7612	NEW GROENVLEI 20MI RESERVOIR AND BULK SUPPLY LINE	412 104	1 387 380	5 227 060
7612	REFURBISH AND UPGRADE SLUICE GATE SYSTEM AT MASELSPOORT	-	180 359	483 503
7612	BULK CHECK METERS: INSTALLATION AND REFURBISHMENT	4 121 042	2 031 680	2 001 653
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	7 541 508	13 873 804	15 681 180
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY LINE TO MOCKESDAM)	412 104	438 412	-
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY TO NEWWTW)	412 104	4 436 010	3 973 611
7612	MAKURUNG INTERNAL WATER RETICULATION	8 242 085	2 774 761	392 029
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (PUMP STATION AND RISING MAIN)	4 872 721	1 640 439	9 788 715
7612	HAMILTON PARK PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT	-	693 690	-
7612	WATER MASTER AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN	1 730 838	582 700	-
7612	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADE	6 181 564	11 045 767	-
7612	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADE (Phase 1)	-	-	8 869 014
7612	REFURBISHMENT/CONDITION MANAGEMENT PLAN	412 104	943 419	-
7612	DAM SAFETY REORTS (MOCKES DAM, VANSTADENSRUS DAM, MASELSPOORT DAM)	782 998	263 602	-
7612	VANSTANDENSRUS - DAM ABSTRACTION AND BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	824 209	554 952	-
7612	WEPENER - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	824 209	554 952	-
7612	NEW GRASLAND RESERVOIR FEASIBILITY STUDY	412 104	138 738	-
7614	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT OF VALVES AND AUDIT, REPAIR AND ASSOCIATED PERTINENT WORK	6 181 563	2 902 400	2 859 505
7614	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW STORE ROOM	2 060 521	1 160 960	1 143 802
7614	REPLACE WATER METERS AND METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	12 363 127	5 804 799	5 719 010
7614	AUTOMATED METER READING AND PREPAID PROGRAMME	9 890 502	4 353 600	4 289 257
7614	DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMANTATION of SAM MAST MODULE.	2 472 626	870 720	857 851
7614	HAMILTON PARK PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT	824 209	693 690	-
7614	PRESSURE AND NETWORK ZONE MANAGEMENT (INCLUDING AUDITING OF VALVES AND PRV COMMISSIONING)	10 714 710	5 224 319	5 147 109
7614	INTEGRATION AND OPTIMISATION – TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM (WATER)	37 089 384	18 330 375	1 455 385
	TOTAL	**162 296 546**	**124 362 029**	**112 475 538**
FLEET - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP				
7401	VEHICLE LEASING / PROCUREMENT	15 000 000	-	-
	TOTAL	**15 000 000**	-	-

CENTLEC				
1442	ELECTRIFICATION (USDG GRANT)	25 000 000	26 225 000	27 457 575
	TOTAL	**25 000 000**	**26 225 000**	**27 457 575**
	TOTAL ALLOCATION FROM DEPARTMENTS	**498 434 000**	**530 234 303**	**553 995 589**

Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)

Informal settlements upgrading is an inclusive process through which informal residential areas are incrementally improved, formalised and incorporated into the city or neighbourhood by extending land tenure security, infrastructure and services to residents of informal settlements. This grant requires cities to work in partnership with communities to develop and complete their informal settlements upgrading strategies.

An allocation of R280,43 million in the 2023/24 financial year has been made available, intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership grant. Amounts of R289,80 million and R302,78 million have been allocated in the respective outer years. Previously this grant was included in the USDG and ringfenced for informal settlement.

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
PLANNING, HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
6571	MATLHARANTLHENG WATER AND SEWER - INSTAL WATER AND SEWER (3108 U)	5 000 000	10 450 000	40 000 000
6571	SEROALO EXT 26 - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SANITATION (111U)	2 300 000	4 400 000	1 000 000
6571	UPGRADING PLANS	-	3 880 000	3 500 000
6571	KLIPFONTEIN WATER CONNECTIONS	827 000	505 000	12 500 000
6571	THABA-NCHU EXT 40 INSTALLATION OF WATER	-	-	11 000 000
6571	SONDERWATER PH2 (80) &CHRIS HANI 28747 (50 U) - INST W&S RET	3 500 000	300 000	-
6571	CHRIS HANI 28747 – INSTAL WATER AND SEWER	-	100 000	-
6571	MKHONTO ERF 32109 (111)	9 500 000	-	-
6571	SALIVA 35180 & 8323 (124) - INSTAL RETIC	9 000 000	500 000	-
6571	MADITLHABELA - INSTAL WATER AND SEWER (938 U)	1 800 000	6 500 000	13 000 000
6571	UPGRADING OF BULK SEWER LINE FOR SONDERWATER AND CHRIS HANI INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	8 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000
6571	UPGRADING OF BULK SEWER LINE FOR PHASE 7	6 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000
6571	RATAU HLAMBAZA WATER AND SEWER - ALT SYSTEM (114 U)	2 300 000	3 000 000	-
6571	ALTERNATIVE SEWER SOLUTIONS TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	10 000 000	14 000 000	12 000 000
6571	SECTION T INSTAL OF SEWER	4 000 000	600 000	-
6571	SECTION C WATER AND SEWER	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
6571	SECTION N INSTAL WATER AND SEWER	2 000 700	18 000 000	34 500 000
6571	WEPENER EXT 7 KANANA WATER AND SEWER	2 000 000	15 000 000	18 000 000
6571	TURFLAAGTE ZCC	2 500 000	5 000 000	-
6571	ROCKLANDS BOBO SQUARE	1 764 960	-	-
6571	BULK SEWER WEPENER	3 000 000	8 000 000	3 000 000
6571	INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SEWER WINKIE DIREKO	3 823 840	2 213 450	-
6571	PIETERSWARTZ INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SEWER	-	-	2 452 100
6571	SELOSESHA EXT 14	-	500 000	10 500 000
6571	SELOSESHA EXT 15	-	-	11 000 000
6571	SECTION R ACCESS ROAD AND BRIDGE	41 000 000	8 660 000	11 000 000
6572	BLOEMSIDE 9 - INSTAL W&S RETIC	5 000 000	31 500 000	35 000 000
6572	BLOEMSIDE 7 - INST W & S RETIC (500 U)	10 500 000	6 500 000	13 330 000
6572	SOUTPAN - INSTALL RETIC (22 U)	8 000 000	16 000 000	-
6572	CALEB MOTSHABI/KGOTSONG MAIN ROADS AND STORMWATER	7 000 000	2 000 000	-
6572	THABA-NCHU EXT 27 AND RATAU EXT. 40 INSTAL OF WATER AND SEWER RETIC (320 U)	32 000 000	10 000 000	-
6572	GRASSLAND 4 MAIN ROADS AND STORMWATER	22 766 400	1 800 000	-
6572	BOTSHABELO WEST MAIN ROADS AND STORMWATER	12 355 200	1 600 000	-
6573	TAMBO SQUARE/ KGATELOEPELE2 AND NAMIBIA ZCC - INSTAL WATER AND SEWER	2 000 000	3 660 000	-
6573	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS RELOCATIONS	15 000 000	22 500 000	30 000 000
6574	BOTSH SEC R - INSTALL WATER (1799 U)	4 017 000	3 330 000	-
6574	BOTSHB SEC D - INSTALL SEWER RETIC (100U)	3 000 000	24 500 000	8 000 000
6574	BOTSHB SEC M - INSTALL SEWER RETIC (100U)	3 000 000	26 800 000	4 500 000
6574	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PLANS	4 826 000	-	-
6574	TITLE DEEDS	2 649 600	-	-
	TOTAL	252 430 700	264 798 450	280 782 100
CENTLEC:				
1442	INSTALLATION OF HIGH MASTS	28 000 000	25 000 000	22 000 000
		28 000 000	25 000 000	22 000 000
	TOTAL	280 430 700	289 798 450	302 782 100

Public Transport Network Grant (IPTN)

The purpose of the Public Transport Network Grant is to provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.

The City has been allocated R158,20 million in the 2023/24 financial year, and R151,53 million and R166,89 million in the two outer years.

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	Budget 2023/2024	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2025/2026
2205	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	-	3 500 000	-
2205	IPTN BUS DEPOT - BUILDING WORKS	30 000 000	35 000 000	-
2205	OPEN BUS STATIONS (BUS STOP SHELTER)	5 200 000	-	-
2205	BUS STOPS (WITH POLES)	5 000 000	-	-
2205	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM	8 000 000	-	2 600 000
2205	IPTN PHASE 1 B - TRUNK ROUTE	14 500 000	15 000 000	-
2205	IPTN TRANSFER FACILITIES	6 000 000	-	-
2205	IPTN BUS DEPOT - CIVIL (Phase 1)	30 000 000	-	-
2205	IPTN BUS DEPOT - CIVIL	-	25 000 000	-
2205	INDUSTRY TRANSFORMATION	59 500 000	46 600 000	139 000 000
2205	IPTN BUS FLEET	-	26 428 571	55 288 571
	TOTAL	**158 200 000**	**151 528 571**	**196 888 571**

Own Funded Projects:

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R217,42 million for the 2023/24 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R227,95 million and R238,62 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
CORPORATE SERVICES				
3703	STANDBY GENERATORS FOR MUNICIPAL BUILDING	3 500 000	600 435	-
3703	INSTALLATION OF SOLAR PANEL (PV) - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1 500 000	1 200 871	1 496 550
3703	ACCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT AT BRAMFISCHER AND 6 OTHER BUILDINGS	2 000 000	600 435	1 496 550
3703	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR MMM BUILDINGS	500 000	-	-
3703	REFURBISHMENT OF REFRIGERATIONS AT FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	2 000 000	1 200 871	997 700
3703	FENCING OF BRAM FISCHER, CITY HALL PRECINTS AND OTHER BUILDINGS	1 000 000	1 200 871	2 494 250
3703	REFURBISHMENT OF GABRIEL DICHABE BUILDING	500 000	900 653	498 850
3703	REFURBISHMENT OF HVAC SYSTEM : BRAM FISCHER:	1 500 000	1 801 306	2 494 250
3811	RECORDING EQUIPMENT	500 000	284 091	-
3901	ICT SECURITY	1 311 992	2 082 103	1 811 142
3901	HARDWARE EQUIPMENT	546 283	594 887	517 469
3901	DATA PROJECTORS	-	600 435	522 296
3901	DATA CENTRE INFRUSTRUCTURE	1 865 708	1 487 217	1 293 673
3901	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	1 155 996	1 041 052	905 571
3901	TELECOM INFRUSTRUCTURE EQUIPMENT	1 019 425	892 330	776 204
3901	ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT	1 865 708	1 487 217	1 293 673
3901	RADIO LINKS	709 713	446 165	388 102
	TOTAL	**21 474 826**	**16 420 940**	**16 986 280**
FINANCE				
4502	PROCUREMENT OF OFFICE FURNITURE	500		
	TOTAL	**500**	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY				
EMERGENCY SERVICES				
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 4 PORTABLE FIRE FIGHTING PUMPS	50 000	-	24 942
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 4 FLOATING FIRE FIGHTING PUMPS	35 000	-	39 908
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 2 HYDRAULIC RESCUE SETS (JAWS OF LIFE)	-	420 305	349 195
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 4 FIRE FIGHTING SKID UNITS	-	96 070	-
8562	FIREFIGHTING NOZZLE AND MONITOR REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	-	-	174 597
8562	FIREFIGHTING HOSE REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	300 000	-	84 318
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 6 HEAVY DUTY PETROL POWERED LAWN MOWERS	60 000	48 035	-
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 6 PETROL POWERED BRUSHCUTTERS	30 000	21 015	-
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 4 INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES	60 000	36 026	-
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 6 FULLY ENCAPSULATING LEVEL- A HAZMAT SUITS	-	117 085	-
8562	PROCUREMENT OF PRESSURE AND FLOW METER	-	54 039	-
8562	PROCUREMENT OF EMERGENCY SEARCH AND RESCUE DRONE	-	60 044	-
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 20 SELF CONTAINED POSITIVE PRESSURE BREATHING APPARATUS SETS	-	75 054	149 655
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 2 TRUCK CABIN EXTRICATION RESCUE SETS	-	-	-
8562	PROCUREMENT OF 4 FRIDGES	20 000	18 013	-
	TOTAL	**555 000**	**945 686**	**822 616**
COMMUNITY SERVICES				
PARKS AND CEMETRIES				
5664	RIDE ON LAWN MOWERS	-	480 348	354 040
5664	HEAVY DUTY CHAINSAWS	-	90 065	94 411
5664	MECHANICAL POLE PRUNERS	-	90 065	82 609
5664	BRUSHCUTTERS	-	150 109	118 013
5664	TRACTOR DRAWN LAWNMOWERS - FIELDMASTER	-	300 218	-
5664	WALK BEHIND LAWNMOWERS (KUDU)	-	180 131	118 013
5664	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT - BRAM FISCHER BUILDING , CITY HALL ,GABRIEL DICHABE	850 000	420 305	-
5664	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU DRIVE	-	420 305	224 482
5664	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - NELSON MANDELA DRIVE	1 200 000	600 435	324 252
5664	NEW ROOF SHEATING - ORCHIDHOUSE	-	510 370	-
5664	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA ROAD	-	420 305	200 623
5664	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE	1 200 000	510 370	324 252
5664	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - HEUWELSIG NORTH	-	142 046	-
5664	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GROBBELAAR CRESCENT	-	113 636	-
5665	RECREATIONAL PARK FOR BRANDWAG FLATS KIDS	-	900 653	106 212
5665	UPGRADING OF THE ENTRANCE TO PELLISSIER FROM CASINO	-	127 841	-
5665	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT IN GRASSLAND (PHASE I DESIGNS)	-	6 604 790	-
5665	REHABILITATION OF PARKS AND OPEN SPACES IN FAUNA AND LOURIERPARK	-	-	748 275
5665	UPGRADING OF PARKS	-	-	748 275
5666	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)(PHASE I DESIGNS)	-	7 205 226	-
5666	MANGAUNG PARK TO BE UPGRADED TO A REGIONAL PARK	-	-	748 275
5666	CONVERSION OF THE OPEN SPACE IN HOSTEL 1 INTO A PARK	-	-	399 080
5667	DEVELOPMENT OF OPEN SPACE	-	-	1 496 550
5667	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK	-	-	748 275
5667	CONSTRUCTION OF A PARK NEXT TO CHURCH IN TURFLAAGTE	-	-	748 275
5667	REHABILITATION OF A PARK	-	-	748 275
5667	DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS IN KHAYELITSHA AND MANDELA VIEW	-	-	748 275
5667	RECREATION OF PARKS - VISTA PARK	2 500 000	-	-
5667	REHABILITATION OF PARKS - SEJAKE AND ROCKLANDS	-	284 091	498 850
5667	UPGRADING OF PARKS IN ASHBURY & BLOEMSPRUIT	1 500 000	284 091	-
5667	REHABILITATION OF WETLANDS AND OPENSPACES - KHAYELITSHA	-	142 046	-
5667	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - PHASE 2, B SECTION BOTSHABELO	-	2 401 742	1 888 214
5667	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK	-	-	2 244 825
5667	UPGRADING OF THE PARK NEXT TO THE BOTSHABELO MALL	-	-	748 275
5667	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK IN SITE 2	-	-	748 275
5667	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK IN SECTIONS R,U,V,W	-	-	748 275
5667	PARK RENOVATION NEAR NATURAL DAM - BOTSHABELO WEST	-	369 563	118 013
5668	UPGRADING OF PARK NEXT TO THE BOTSHABELO MALL	2 500 000	-	-
	TOTAL	**9 750 000**	**22 748 751**	**16 075 191**

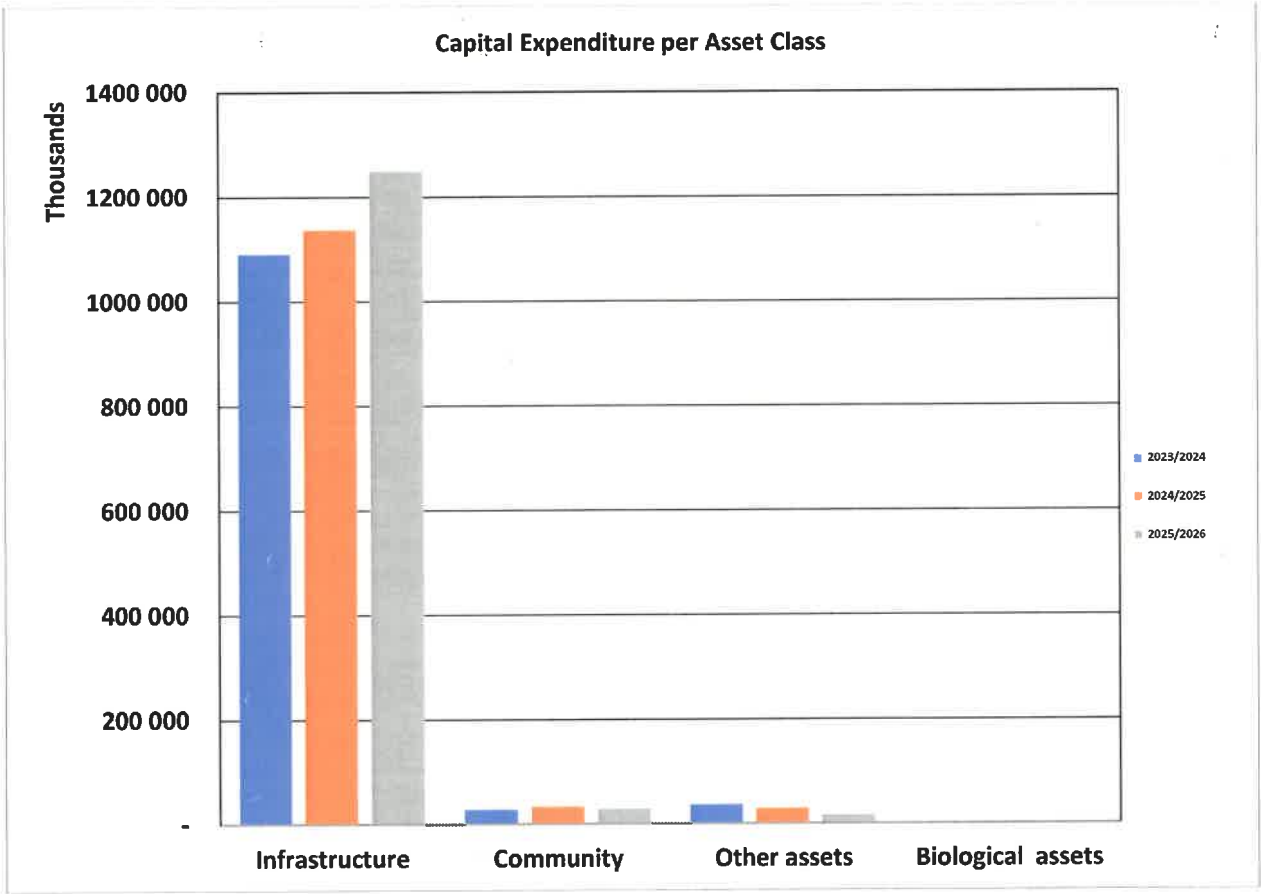
PLANNING, HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:				
PLANNING				
6212	STORAGE SYSTEM FOR BUILDING PLANS BRAM FISCHER BUILDING	1 200 000	-	-
	TOTAL	**1 200 000**	**-**	-
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET				
6901	UPGRADE OF SERVERS AND RFID BUYERS CARD SYSTEMS	1 000 000	-	-
6902	FENCING OF FRESH PRODUCE MARKET PHASE II	-	900 653	-
6902	INSULATION OF THE MARKET ROOF	-	600 435	-
6902	BUILDING OF REFREGIRATOR ROOMS	1 696 908	1 200 871	748 275
	TOTAL	**2 696 908**	**2 701 960**	**748 275**
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
6741	NAVAL HILL ENTRANCE GATE DESIGN AND UPGRADE	4 000 000	-	-
6761	FENCING OF FARMS AND COMMONAGES	2 000 000	4 803 484	-
6761	GROUNDWATER AUGMENTATION(BOREHOLES AND WINDMILLS)	-	1 801 306	-
6781	HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	5 000 000	-	-
	TOTAL	**11 000 000**	**6 604 790**	-
FLEET - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP				
7401	OIL STORE AUOTOMATION	850 000	-	-
7401	RECONS THE SIDE WALL @ THAB NCHU W/SHOP	2 500 000	-	-
7812	NEW REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	10 000 000	10 807 839	29 930 998
	TOTAL	**13 350 000**	**10 807 839**	**29 930 998**
METRO POLICE				
8511	CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	629 752	855 122	498 850
8511	PARKING METERS	-	600 435	-
8511	BLUE LIGHTS & SIRENS	-	240 174	-
8511	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS- HANDHELD CAMERAS	473 142	-	249 425
8511	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT FIXED CAMERAS	-	600 435	-
8511	BREATHERLAZERS	-	-	249 425
8541	UPGRADING OF BIOMETRICS SYSTEM AT BRAM FISCHER BUILDING	-	900 653	-
8541	9MM HANDGUNS	788 491	1 070 673	748 275
8541	12 GAGE SHOTGUNS	94 628	150 109	249 425
8541	HANDGUN AMMUNITION	-	150 109	174 597
8541	SHOTGUN AMMUNITION	-	150 109	149 655
8541	BULLET PROOF VESTS	473 142	-	-
8541	CCTV CAMERAS	-	600 435	498 850
8541	METAL WALKTHROUGH DETECTOR AND X RAY SCANNER	-	-	498 850
8541	DEVELOPMENT OF INDOOR SHOOTING RANGE	-	-	748 275
	TOTAL	**2 459 154**	**5 318 255**	**4 065 627**
	TOTAL OWN FUNDS	**62 486 388**	**65 548 221**	**68 628 987**

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
	CENTLEC			
1305	TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	800 000	839 200	878 642
1406	DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM	1 100 000	1 153 900	1 208 133
1406	IMPLEM BUSINESS CONT DISASTER RECOV INF	2 000 000	2 098 000	2 196 606
1406	UPGRADE & REFURB COMPUTER NETWORK	2 500 000	2 622 500	2 745 758
1406	METER PROJECT	10 000 000	10 490 000	10 983 030
1442	BOTSHABELO: ESTABLISHMENT OF 132KV (INDU	3 500 000	3 671 500	3 844 061
1442	ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	7 100 000	7 426 600	7 768 224
1442	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETW	3 500 000	3 671 500	3 844 061
1442	BOTSH-E: EST NEW 33/11KV 10MVA FIRM CAP	5 500 000	5 769 500	6 040 667
1442	BOTSH: UPG SUB T (2ND TRANS SCADA EQUI	5 500 000	5 769 500	6 040 667
1442	BOTSH: UPG SUB W (C/WORK B/W 2ND TRA S/D	5 500 000	5 769 500	6 040 667
1442	BLOEM: C/Y-EST 33/11KV 20MVA FIRM SUPDC	6 000 000	6 294 000	6 589 818
1442	BLOEM: N/STAD-UPG 132/11KV 20MVA FIRM DC	6 500 000	6 818 500	7 138 970
1442	INFRA CATALYST PROJECTS	6 500 000	6 818 500	7 138 970
1442	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	14 300 000	14 957 800	15 645 859
1442	UPGRADING AND EXTENTION OF LV NETWORK	1 500 000	1 573 500	1 647 455
1442	SERVITUDES LAND (INCL INVEST REMUNE REG	600 000	627 600	656 470
1442	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	8 000 000	8 392 000	8 786 424
1442	INSTALL PREPAID METERS (INDIGENT)	500 000	523 000	547 058
1443	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	7 500 000	7 867 500	8 237 273
1443	SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT S	1 005 275	1 051 518	1 099 887
1443	REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS	5 029 525	5 275 972	5 523 942
1443	REP LOW VOLT DECREPIT 2/4/8 WAY BOXES	800 000	836 800	875 293
1443	REP BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	1 000 000	1 046 000	1 094 116
1444	S/LIGHTS REPLACE POLE TRNS POLES SECTION	1 500 000	1 573 500	1 647 455
1445	PROTECTION TEST UNIT	1 500 000	1 573 500	1 647 455
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1 500 000	1 573 500	1 647 455
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS`	1 250 000	1 311 250	1 372 879
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	1 500 000	1 573 500	1 647 455
1445	REFUR PROTEC & SCADA SYSTEMS DIST CENTR	1 000 000	1 046 000	1 094 116
1445	TRANSFORMER REPLACE & OTHER RELATED EQUI	6 500 000	6 818 500	7 138 970
1445	INSTALLATION OF HIGH VOLTAGE TEST EQUIPM	1 300 000	1 363 700	1 427 794
1445	REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	500 000	523 000	547 058
1445	REPAIR MMM DIST DIST CENTRE	4 444 485	4 662 264	4 881 391
1445	REPAIR VISTA DIST DIST CENTRE	15 206 261	15 908 468	16 641 208
1503	VEHICLES	7 000 000	7 343 000	7 688 121
1503	SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)	1 000 000	1 049 000	1 098 303
1505	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 000 000	1 049 000	1 098 303
1506	OFFICE BUILDING	3 500 000	3 671 500	3 844 061
	TOTAL	**154 935 546**	**162 404 072**	**169 994 067**

Capital Budget per Asset Class

The table below provides the user of the budget document with an indication of the resource allocation. Assessing the infrastructure backlog remains the metro's top priority as regards the capital budget. That is, R1,15 billion, will be spent on addressing infrastructure services backlogs, formalisation of informal settlements and Public Transport.

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASSS	Code	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026
INFRASTRUCTURE				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	**79 990 095**	118 931 363	122 623 071
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	**162 296 546**	124 362 029	112 475 538
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	**158 200 000**	151 528 571	196 888 571
Electricity Reticulation	0600	**207 935 546**	213 554 072	219 346 967
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	**394 493 198**	516 207 295	563 792 871
Housing	0800	**54 550 925**	1 032 730	2 874 883
Street Lighting	0900	**-**	-	-
Refuse sites	1000	**33 100 000**	11 590 321	30 728 125
Gas	1100	**-**	-	-
Other	1200	**-**	-	-
COMMUNITY				
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	**14 733 936**	25 598 512	18 793 395
Sportsfields	1600	**9 500 000**	7 189 099	9 478 149
Community Halls	1700	**-**	-	-
Libraries	1800	**-**	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	**3 500 000**	600 435	-
Clinics	2000	**-**	-	-
Museums and Art Galaries	2100	**-**	-	-
Other	2200	**-**	-	-
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage Assets	2311	**-**	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES				
Investment Properties	2321	**-**	-	-
OTHER ASSETS				
Other motor vehicles	2500	**-**	-	-
Plant & equipment	2600	**3 014 154**	6 263 941	4 888 243
Computers	2650	**546 283**	594 887	517 469
Office equipment	2700	**7 929 042**	8 036 519	6 990 661
Abattoirs	2800	**-**	-	-
Markets	2900	**2 696 908**	2 701 960	748 275
Airports	3000	**-**	-	-
Security Measures	3100	**-**	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	**11 000 000**	6 604 790	-
Other Land and Buildings	3120	**-**	-	-
Other	3200	**11 000 000**	4 717 093	2 143 095
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES				
Refuse	3500	**-**	-	-
Fire	3600	**-**	-	-
Conservancy	3700	**-**	-	-
Ambulances	3800	**-**	-	-
Buses	3900	**-**	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ASSETS		**-**	-	-
Agricultural Assets	4011	**-**	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS		**-**	-	-
Biological Assets	4021	**-**	-	-
INTANGIBLES		**-**	-	-
Intangibles	4031	**-**	-	-
		1 154 486 633	1 199 513 617	1 292 289 315


Capital Expenditure per Asset Class
Thousands
1400 000
1200 000
1000 000
800 000
600 000
400 000
200 000
-
Infrastructure
Community
Other assets
Biological assets
2023/2024
2024/2025
2025/2026

C. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2023/24 budget year can be summarised as follows:

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 334 854	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 382 811	1 541 522	1 679 392	1 805 849
Service charges	4 044 678	4 108 928	4 486 855	5 315 372	5 139 606	5 139 606	4 290 809	5 597 889	5 901 763	6 226 036
Investment revenue	15 142	18 891	18 214	25 072	25 072	25 072	48 537	26 401	27 694	28 996
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	740 646	916 021	877 604	1 041 216	1 053 611	1 053 611	1 039 129	1 230 629	1 318 931	1 439 081
Other own revenue	712 721	682 570	934 530	851 515	851 515	851 515	977 975	914 992	992 227	1 113 478
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 848 042	6 916 801	7 704 998	8 691 248	8 527 876	8 527 876	7 739 261	9 311 433	9 920 008	10 613 439
Employee costs	2 056 606	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 393 515	2 243 143	2 243 143	2 179 878	2 447 868	2 568 179	2 689 043
Remuneration of councillors	67 202	65 531	67 895	70 668	75 231	75 231	63 710	76 003	79 652	83 395
Depreciation and amortisation	948 115	915 748	906 729	347 000	347 000	347 000	850 418	382 449	420 194	461 913
Interest	131 721	104 164	115 415	64 665	64 665	64 665	119 734	45 314	27 282	12 944
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 837 881	2 017 304	2 792 096	2 770 646	2 745 760	2 745 760	2 682 680	2 832 461	3 000 494	3 179 363
Transfers and subsidies	5 548	9 431	7 244	409	409	409	–	1 845	1 964	2 083
Other expenditure	2 058 571	1 868 357	3 428 574	2 390 299	2 497 871	2 497 871	1 773 254	2 840 085	3 070 022	3 246 623
Total Expenditure	7 105 644	7 244 362	9 562 536	8 037 202	7 974 079	7 974 079	7 669 673	8 626 025	9 167 786	9 675 364
Surplus/(Deficit)	(257 602)	(327 561)	(1 857 538)	654 046	553 797	553 797	69 587	685 408	752 222	938 075
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	542 939	841 148	915 188	977 571	1 031 174	1 031 174	368 571	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	419 996	826 814	853 607	1 280 835	1 241 188	1 241 188	485 994	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289
Transfers recognised - capital	286 015	610 988	667 471	977 571	1 038 740	1 038 740	384 912	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
Borrowing	48 745	74 964	37 225	–	–	–	12 220	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	85 236	140 862	148 911	303 265	202 448	202 448	88 862	203 122	212 994	222 977
Total sources of capital funds	419 996	826 814	853 607	1 280 835	1 241 188	1 241 188	485 994	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289
Financial position										
Total current assets	7 639 154	8 191 649	9 132 916	4 098 150	4 098 150	4 098 150	9 828 455	4 325 447	5 338 346	6 626 829
Total non current assets	22 888 576	22 689 359	22 398 724	23 399 623	23 388 774	23 388 774	22 197 315	23 315 245	24 374 121	25 507 712
Total current liabilities	8 711 920	9 555 676	11 139 553	2 013 225	2 013 225	2 013 225	8 013 779	2 487 389	1 891 666	1 143 666
Total non current liabilities	2 934 942	2 651 878	2 564 619	2 066 608	2 066 608	2 066 608	2 600 380	1 781 712	1 660 911	1 585 685
Community wealth/Equity	18 919 711	19 168 554	17 591 271	23 214 063	23 203 502	23 203 502	18 225 903	23 371 591	26 159 891	29 405 190
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	1 698 047	8 598 925	4 965 309	4 997 100	4 997 100	4 367 055	2 119 988	2 230 436	2 535 559
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 114)	(449 675)	(853 610)	(1 293 206)	(1 280 835)	(1 280 835)	(483 664)	(1 144 694)	(1 189 241)	(1 281 534)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	(63 259)	(143 724)	(143 724)	(143 724)	(105 319)	(153 683)	(148 219)	(87 921)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	123 872	1 675 996	8 143 452	3 739 878	3 784 041	3 784 041	3 778 072	1 562 145	2 455 121	3 621 225
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	427 729	461 500	1 571 937	826 016	826 016	826 016	1 489 097	1 562 145	2 455 121	3 621 225
Application of cash and investments	4 349 334	3 602 523	2 758 826	230 728	214 269	214 269	959 758	(259 816)	(983 666)	(1 800 261)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(3 921 605)	(3 141 023)	(1 186 889)	595 289	611 748	611 748	529 339	1 821 961	3 438 787	5 421 486
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	20 048 009	19 493 175	19 062 073	22 118 594	22 078 946	22 078 946		23 315 245	24 374 121	25 507 712
Depreciation	948 115	915 748	906 729	347 000	347 000	347 000		382 449	420 194	461 913
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	54 558	165 598	199 926	273 586	272 175	272 175		274 628	380 858	478 235
Repairs and Maintenance	554 695	560 267	626 973	517 045	545 331	545 331		626 589	656 029	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	322 763	390 435	401 869	675 610	675 610	675 610		870 169	949 524	1 037 588
Revenue cost of free services provided	117 741	127 451	136 294	182 579	182 579	182 579		204 721	223 031	239 825
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	7	7	7		7	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	151	151	151		151	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in terms of Section 21(b) of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, tables the 2023/24 annual budget for approval with the total consolidated revenue of R10,26 billion, operating expenditure of R8,63 billion and capital expenditure of R1,15 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, as set out in the following tables, for approval:

(a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2
(b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
(c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
(d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

3.2 That the consolidated financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be approved, as set out in the following tables:

(a) Budgeted Financial Position -	Table A6
(b) Budgeted Cash Flows -	Table A7
(c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation -	Table A8
(d) Asset Management -	Table A9
(e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement -	Table A10

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes Mangaung Municipality and Centlec (SOC) Ltd be noted and that Centlec's standalone Budget be aligned to the consolidated budget as stated on 3.7. and 3.8 below,

3.4 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, hereby tables the following tariffs for approval and implementation with effect from 01 July 2023:

1) Supply of Electricity	Page 53
2) Property Rates	Page 58
3) Sewerage Fees	Page 62
4) Refuse Removal Fees	Page 64
5) Supply of Water	Page 68

3.5 That the consolidated General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet for the 2023/24 financial year be approved for implementation with effect from 01 July 2023.

3.6 That in terms of Section 21(b) (ii)(bb) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments be approved.

3.7 That Council should note that Entity's budgeted financial position has been amended on consolidation, to reflect the current shareholder loan agreement, instead of the issued equity as per the later budgeted statements.

3.8 That the Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2023/24 – 2025/26 be approved as set out below, subject to the limitation of 3.7 above:

a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
b. Service Tariffs
c. Policies
d. Business Plan
e. SDBIP

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 712 992	2 808 004	3 146 849	3 344 005	3 382 726	3 382 726	3 530 655	3 769 726	4 065 927
Executive and council		317	655	816	13	13	13	13	14	15
Finance and administration		2 712 675	2 807 349	3 146 034	3 343 992	3 382 714	3 382 714	3 530 642	3 769 713	4 065 913
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		51 830	46 403	176 497	71 855	71 855	71 855	75 663	79 371	83 101
Community and social services		4 773	6 922	6 882	7 871	7 871	7 871	8 288	8 694	9 103
Sport and recreation		2 384	1 335	137 040	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 933	9 370	9 811
Public safety		19 078	11 052	6 404	26 953	26 953	26 953	28 382	29 773	31 172
Housing		25 595	27 094	26 159	28 541	28 541	28 541	30 053	31 526	33 008
Health		–	–	11	7	7	7	8	8	8
Economic and environmental services		19 503	33 062	43 296	30 197	30 197	30 197	33 645	43 573	96 534
Planning and development		8 717	16 845	27 193	13 756	13 756	13 756	14 485	15 195	15 909
Road transport		10 543	15 842	15 837	16 000	16 000	16 000	18 696	27 892	80 115
Environmental protection		309	374	265	441	441	441	464	487	510
Trading services		4 847 993	5 064 084	5 463 064	6 341 269	6 192 779	6 192 779	6 741 261	7 132 206	7 555 462
Energy sources		2 798 725	2 712 449	2 966 774	3 593 186	3 444 696	3 444 696	3 713 429	3 874 312	4 053 570
Water management		1 207 540	1 426 559	1 467 935	1 629 229	1 629 229	1 629 229	1 844 878	1 949 294	2 072 765
Waste water management		568 509	516 644	573 401	666 490	666 490	666 490	695 725	773 649	850 920
Waste management		273 219	408 432	454 954	452 363	452 363	452 363	487 230	534 950	578 207
Other	4	383	205	9	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 573	1 650	1 727
Total Revenue - Functional	2	7 632 767	7 951 757	8 829 715	9 788 819	9 679 050	9 679 050	10 382 798	11 026 527	11 802 751
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 382 095	1 589 160	1 841 943	1 334 224	1 279 212	1 279 212	1 337 385	1 424 848	1 491 325
Executive and council		130 191	126 974	136 418	174 436	170 244	170 244	179 027	190 173	198 869
Finance and administration		1 251 904	1 462 186	1 705 525	1 159 788	1 108 968	1 108 968	1 158 358	1 234 675	1 292 456
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		972 591	826 137	1 165 555	660 683	645 808	645 808	697 144	729 523	766 927
Community and social services		45 399	50 004	53 915	63 590	58 635	58 635	64 380	67 037	70 188
Sport and recreation		405 411	329 917	358 739	195 105	192 754	192 754	218 506	230 257	243 968
Public safety		329 677	316 989	345 281	263 573	271 117	271 117	270 829	293 249	307 185
Housing		179 153	115 632	392 951	122 686	104 510	104 510	126 041	120 781	126 533
Health		12 950	13 596	14 669	15 730	18 793	18 793	17 389	18 199	19 053
Economic and environmental services		581 588	580 134	760 526	390 435	385 087	385 087	507 879	551 925	583 227
Planning and development		43 463	45 064	229 551	54 359	49 689	49 689	64 273	68 386	71 590
Road transport		513 150	508 892	505 630	306 449	304 146	304 146	407 214	444 611	470 885
Environmental protection		24 974	26 178	25 345	29 627	31 251	31 251	36 392	38 929	40 752
Trading services		4 475 904	4 976 037	5 809 837	5 766 601	5 779 922	5 779 922	6 199 245	6 577 014	6 949 215
Energy sources		2 820 860	2 766 934	3 018 328	3 167 911	3 123 120	3 123 120	3 395 493	3 540 223	3 707 480
Water management		774 483	1 471 936	1 283 082	1 950 025	1 990 896	1 990 896	2 125 105	2 315 008	2 491 655
Waste water management		390 695	456 328	430 782	349 062	366 152	366 152	357 767	377 058	387 763
Waste management		489 866	280 839	1 077 644	299 603	299 754	299 754	320 881	344 726	362 318
Other	4	4 580	5 534	4 458	5 258	4 337	4 337	4 372	4 476	4 670
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	7 416 758	7 977 002	9 582 320	8 157 202	8 094 366	8 094 366	8 746 025	9 287 786	9 795 364
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		216 009	(25 245)	(752 605)	1 631 617	1 584 684	1 584 684	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		3 832	1 564	136 039	8 141	27 249	27 249	8 320	8 598	8 877
Vote 04 - Finance		1 522 424	1 431 553	1 653 176	1 720 427	1 720 427	1 720 427	1 828 297	1 989 827	2 143 816
Vote 05 - Community Services		25 755	19 279	14 118	31 984	31 984	31 984	521 455	579 132	675 378
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		81 020	59 092	48 440	93 975	93 975	93 975	98 955	103 804	108 683
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		579 053	532 486	589 238	666 490	666 490	666 490	695 725	773 649	850 920
Vote 10 - Water		1 207 540	1 426 559	1 467 935	1 629 229	1 629 229	1 629 229	1 844 878	1 949 294	2 072 765
Vote 11 - Centlec		3 071 944	3 120 881	3 422 231	4 045 549	3 897 059	3 897 059	3 713 429	3 874 312	4 053 570
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		1 141 198	1 360 343	1 498 092	1 567 305	1 586 919	1 586 919	1 643 356	1 718 136	1 857 569
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		–	–	445	25 718	25 718	25 718	28 382	29 773	31 172
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7 632 767	7 951 757	8 829 715	9 788 819	9 679 050	9 679 050	10 382 798	11 026 527	11 802 751
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		37 337	37 696	98 075	110 581	111 962	111 962	116 814	122 475	128 266
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		228 475	227 204	211 299	227 683	152 410	152 410	159 120	166 816	174 648
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		417 734	371 472	402 757	278 820	320 402	320 402	346 268	371 555	390 333
Vote 04 - Finance		237 120	512 145	317 226	279 645	248 067	248 067	310 127	327 979	343 309
Vote 05 - Community Services		612 779	625 208	343 868	377 678	361 184	361 184	666 549	711 550	746 008
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		309 127	248 721	704 972	269 646	242 862	242 862	282 310	284 179	293 513
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		830 374	888 522	897 804	581 028	595 603	595 603	713 704	780 217	818 621
Vote 10 - Water		805 858	1 511 408	1 301 933	1 939 777	1 980 850	1 980 850	2 114 656	2 304 019	2 480 150
Vote 11 - Centlec		3 667 782	3 254 579	4 859 578	3 591 463	3 555 472	3 555 472	3 395 493	3 540 223	3 707 480
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		160 152	180 816	131 355	222 095	230 998	230 998	241 198	250 028	263 992
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		51 919	55 045	246 501	216 052	230 314	230 314	332 909	358 343	375 334
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		58 100	64 186	66 952	62 755	64 243	64 243	66 877	70 402	73 711
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	7 416 758	7 977 002	9 584 320	8 157 202	8 094 366	8 094 366	8 746 025	9 287 786	9 795 364
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	216 009	(25 245)	(754 605)	1 631 617	1 584 684	1 584 684	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387

The above table includes the intercompany amounts between the City and Centlec of R 120 million.

The total consolidated revenue budget is projected at R10,26 billion in 2023/24 (including capital grants), representing an increase in revenue of R703,75 million (7,36%) on the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget of R9,56 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R10,91 billion and R11,68 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 63,71% (2022/23 Adjustment Budget – 62.94%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2023/24 budget year.

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scares resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 719 000	2 631 325	2 876 406	3 494 847	3 319 081	3 319 081	2 632 057	3 584 747	3 742 976	3 921 642
Service charges - Water	2	833 393	991 028	1 059 678	1 135 651	1 135 651	1 135 651	1 069 261	1 308 282	1 371 001	1 446 544
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	357 634	345 566	400 574	507 200	507 200	507 200	434 162	520 600	583 191	642 413
Service charges - Waste Management	2	134 652	141 009	150 197	177 674	177 674	177 674	155 328	184 259	204 595	215 437
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		25 225	32 869	34 263	59 728	59 728	59 728	30 278	64 741	76 193	130 686
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		201 873	198 773	280 313	252 040	252 040	252 040	399 649	263 816	277 583	289 264
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		15 142	18 891	18 214	25 072	25 072	25 072	48 537	26 401	27 694	28 996
Dividends		3	2	3	2	2	2	12	3	3	3
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		46 910	48 634	49 217	44 638	44 638	44 638	30 783	47 004	49 307	51 624
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		339 972	356 839	366 680	40 734	40 734	40 734	30 527	39 768	41 716	43 677
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 334 854	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 382 811	1 541 522	1 679 392	1 805 849
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 344	12 530	12 076	30 580	30 580	30 580	8 737	30 856	32 368	33 889
Licences or permits		1 203	914	1 194	550	550	550	1 327	579	607	636
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		740 646	916 021	877 604	1 041 216	1 053 611	1 053 611	1 039 129	1 230 629	1 318 931	1 439 081
Interest		62 804	40 713	73 192	50 144	50 144	50 144	111 785	52 801	55 388	57 992
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	363 435	363 435	363 435	363 435	405 247	448 386	494 529
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		11 358	19 902	169 018	9 300	9 300	9 300	1 149	9 793	10 273	10 756
Other Gains		5 028	(28 606)	(51 425)	365	365	365	293	385	404	423
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 848 042	6 916 801	7 704 998	8 691 248	8 527 876	8 527 876	7 739 261	9 311 433	9 920 008	10 613 439
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	2 056 606	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 393 515	2 243 143	2 243 143	2 179 878	2 447 868	2 568 179	2 689 043
Remuneration of councillors		67 202	65 531	67 895	70 668	75 231	75 231	63 710	76 003	79 652	83 395
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 757 945	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 145 935	2 101 176	2 101 176	1 952 918	2 199 932	2 301 129	2 406 981
Inventory consumed	8	79 935	85 222	916 568	624 711	644 583	644 583	729 762	632 529	699 365	772 383
Debt impairment	3	515 370	797 003	1 664 378	1 090 093	1 125 052	1 125 052	1 025 471	1 382 590	1 465 377	1 558 309
Depreciation and amortisation		948 115	915 748	906 729	347 000	347 000	347 000	850 418	382 449	420 194	461 913
Interest		131 721	104 164	115 415	64 665	64 665	64 665	119 734	45 314	27 282	12 944
Contracted services		577 533	580 434	691 491	595 360	649 568	649 568	320 645	676 966	765 509	787 997
Transfers and subsidies		5 548	9 431	7 244	409	409	409	-	1 845	1 964	2 083
Irrecoverable debts written off		307 617	8 906	196 741	-	-	-	134 531	-	-	-
Operational costs		634 121	445 503	560 817	348 846	372 751	372 751	292 226	398 286	441 372	476 013
Losses on disposal of Assets		19 516	27 918	305 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		4 415	8 592	9 790	356 000	350 500	350 500	280	382 242	397 764	424 305
Total Expenditure		7 105 644	7 244 362	9 562 538	8 037 202	7 974 079	7 974 079	7 669 673	8 626 025	9 167 786	9 675 364
Surplus/(Deficit)		(257 602)	(327 561)	(1 857 538)	654 046	553 797	553 797	69 587	685 408	752 222	938 075
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	542 930	841 148	915 188	977 571	1 031 174	1 031 174	368 571	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		241 786	193 808	209 529	120 000	120 000	120 000	110 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	527 123	707 395	(732 821)	1 751 617	1 704 972	1 704 972	548 158	1 756 773	1 858 741	2 127 387

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 019	4 571	18 294	39 730	21 900	21 900	–	21 475	16 421	16 986
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		3 012	4 082	4 259	13 886	5 928	5 928	1 525	188 684	182 627	218 622
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		3 408	113 274	171 239	341 374	238 343	238 343	87 725	340 591	390 932	448 893
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		109 493	208 873	284 660	172 438	228 399	228 399	100 632	167 140	253 513	238 271
Vote 10 - Water		71 838	50 926	79 472	147 514	84 233	84 233	51 350	162 297	124 362	112 476
Vote 11 - Centlec		166 316	229 671	195 988	288 175	215 864	215 864	121 841	189 936	199 362	227 278
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		87	–	1 154	6 315	1 045	1 045	–	2 459	5 318	2 569
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**356 173**	**611 397**	**755 136**	**1 009 432**	**795 711**	**795 711**	**363 073**	**1 072 580**	**1 172 535**	**1 265 095**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	870	370	370	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	1	–	1	100	100	–	1	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		57 954	193 589	85 610	217 889	217 914	217 914	69 148	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		5 870	21 827	12 862	52 644	45 955	45 955	27 075	53 351	1 033	2 875
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	71 128	71 128	15 122	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Centlec		–	–	–	–	110 009	110 009	11 576	28 000	25 000	22 000
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	555	946	2 319
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**63 823**	**215 417**	**98 472**	**271 404**	**445 477**	**445 477**	**122 922**	**81 906**	**26 978**	**27 194**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**419 996**	**826 814**	**853 607**	**1 280 835**	**1 241 188**	**1 241 188**	**485 994**	**1 154 487**	**1 199 514**	**1 292 289**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**51 319**	**109 670**	**59 866**	**43 619**	**106 304**	**106 304**	**12 331**	**47 022**	**29 030**	**38 187**
Executive and council		1 779	13 225	10 262	8 238	3 250	3 250	–	7 000	6 605	–
Finance and administration		49 540	96 445	49 604	35 381	103 054	103 054	12 331	40 022	22 425	38 187
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**6 244**	**107 884**	**167 858**	**360 707**	**252 811**	**252 811**	**88 330**	**355 942**	**420 994**	**481 305**
Community and social services		1 880	2 572	590	6 756	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 223	3 852	9 404	18 000	15 800	15 800	1 369	24 734	33 104	28 272
Public safety		2 141	3 208	1 409	7 445	2 298	2 298	156	3 014	6 264	4 888
Housing		–	98 251	156 454	328 136	234 343	234 343	86 805	325 694	381 626	448 145
Health		–	–	–	370	370	370	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**159 544**	**352 308**	**310 009**	**349 819**	**398 516**	**398 516**	**174 557**	**292 741**	**271 493**	**322 387**
Planning and development		5 846	21 827	12 862	49 344	39 155	39 155	27 075	54 551	1 033	2 875
Road transport		153 697	330 481	297 147	300 475	359 361	359 361	147 482	238 190	270 460	319 512
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**201 260**	**255 153**	**311 351**	**521 691**	**479 307**	**479 307**	**209 857**	**454 782**	**477 997**	**450 411**
Energy sources		112 130	133 607	158 756	265 225	223 591	223 591	121 086	207 936	213 554	219 347
Water management		71 838	50 926	79 472	147 514	84 233	84 233	51 350	162 297	124 362	112 476
Waste water management		11 960	68 772	73 122	89 852	158 055	158 055	37 421	68 800	134 582	115 648
Waste management		5 332	1 648	–	19 099	13 428	13 428	–	15 750	5 500	2 940
Other		**1 629**	**1 798**	**4 524**	**5 000**	**4 250**	**4 250**	**920**	**4 000**	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**419 996**	**826 814**	**853 607**	**1 280 835**	**1 241 188**	**1 241 188**	**485 994**	**1 154 487**	**1 199 514**	**1 292 289**
Funded by:											
National Government		276 405	597 053	522 999	963 271	1 024 440	1 024 440	377 364	937 065	971 561	1 053 666
Provincial Government		–	–	133 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educ Institutions)		9 610	13 935	10 834	14 300	14 300	14 300	7 548	14 300	14 952	15 646
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**286 015**	**610 988**	**667 471**	**977 571**	**1 038 740**	**1 038 740**	**384 912**	**951 365**	**986 519**	**1 069 312**
Borrowing	6	48 745	74 964	37 225	–	–	–	12 220	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		85 236	140 862	148 911	303 265	202 448	202 448	88 862	203 122	212 994	222 977
Total Capital Funding	7	**419 996**	**826 814**	**853 607**	**1 280 835**	**1 241 188**	**1 241 188**	**485 994**	**1 154 487**	**1 199 514**	**1 292 289**

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		427 625	461 396	1 571 813	826 016	826 016	826 016	1 488 973	1 562 145	2 455 121	3 621 225
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 898 149	2 121 349	1 843 679	400 396	400 396	400 396	1 979 813	1 646 217	1 811 320	1 977 693
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	849 063	767 424	339 710	2 153 851	2 153 851	2 153 851	747 095	409 234	361 770	315 351
Current portion of non-current receivables		782 870	805 868	813 129	275	275	275	803 129	179	–	–
Inventory	2	620 502	623 212	666 110	502 677	502 677	502 677	674 293	707 672	710 135	712 560
VAT		2 995 200	3 322 267	3 781 766	214 934	214 934	214 934	3 992 838	–	–	–
Other current assets		65 746	90 133	116 709	–	–	–	142 315	–	–	–
Total current assets		**7 639 154**	**8 191 649**	**9 132 916**	**4 098 150**	**4 098 150**	**4 098 150**	**9 828 455**	**4 325 447**	**5 338 346**	**6 626 829**
Non current assets											
Investments		104	104	124 258,60	–	–	–	124	–	–	–
Investment property		1 571 238	1 570 917	###########	1 732 721	1 732 721	1 732 721	1 585 611	1 748 929	1 801 397	1 855 439
Property, plant and equipment	3	18 791 934	18 593 213	18 284 906	21 533 433	21 536 084	21 536 084	17 984 638	21 408 034	22 401 568	23 470 680
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets		279 969	279 969	244 667	–	–	–	244 667	–	–	–
Intangible assets		87 283	77 287	71 489	133 275	119 775	119 775	60 292	158 282	171 156	181 593
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		(4 219)	12 261	12 246	–	–	–	12 303	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Other non-current assets		2 162 266	2 155 608	2 199 680	194	194	194	2 309 680	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**22 888 576**	**22 689 359**	**22 398 724**	**23 399 623**	**23 388 774**	**23 388 774**	**22 197 315**	**23 315 245**	**24 374 121**	**25 507 712**
TOTAL ASSETS		**30 527 730**	**30 881 009**	**31 531 640**	**27 497 773**	**27 486 923**	**27 486 923**	**32 025 769**	**27 640 692**	**29 712 467**	**32 134 541**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		299 619	236 426	120 300	161 857	161 857	161 857	14 939	155 247	95 090	53 669
Consumer deposits		165 440	168 401	171 777	171 621	171 621	171 621	203 977	175 709	179 223	182 807
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	3 916 555	4 676 866	5 361 618	1 577 220	1 577 220	1 577 220	2 486 793	1 683 183	1 174 639	491 623
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	432 778	28 741	561 047	–	–	–	–	276 980	249 282	224 354
Provision		509 823	603 960	655 253	8 000	8 000	8 000	655 253	139 906	142 705	145 559
VAT		2 993 418	3 359 721	3 790 721	94 527	94 527	94 527	4 173 982	56 364	50 727	45 655
Other current liabilities		394 286	481 562	478 837	–	–	–	478 837	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**8 711 920**	**9 555 676**	**11 139 553**	**2 013 225**	**2 013 225**	**2 013 225**	**8 013 779**	**2 487 389**	**1 891 666**	**1 143 666**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	1 252 866	1 034 404	976 017	328 403	328 403	328 403	976 238	153 438	58 348	4 678
Provision	7	1 682 076	1 617 474	1 588 602	1 738 205	1 738 205	1 738 205	1 624 142	1 628 274	1 602 563	1 581 007
Long term portion of trade payables											
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		**2 934 942**	**2 651 878**	**2 564 619**	**2 066 608**	**2 066 608**	**2 066 608**	**2 600 380**	**1 781 712**	**1 660 911**	**1 585 685**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**11 646 862**	**12 207 554**	**13 704 172**	**4 079 833**	**4 079 833**	**4 079 833**	**10 614 159**	**4 269 100**	**3 552 576**	**2 729 352**
NET ASSETS		**18 880 868**	**18 673 454**	**17 827 468**	**23 417 940**	**23 407 090**	**23 407 090**	**21 411 610**	**23 371 591**	**26 159 891**	**29 405 190**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	13 644 637	13 912 473	12 343 543	18 125 818	18 115 257	18 115 257	12 978 176	18 283 346	21 071 646	24 316 945
Reserves and funds	9	5 275 075	5 256 081	5 247 727	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 247 727	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 088 245
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**18 919 711**	**19 168 554**	**17 591 271**	**23 214 063**	**23 203 502**	**23 203 502**	**18 225 903**	**23 371 591**	**26 159 891**	**29 405 190**

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	257 221	1 481 887	1 432 805	1 432 805	1 432 805	754 013	1 307 345	1 422 520	1 528 349
Service charges		–	2 183 984	4 681 496	5 241 802	5 241 802	5 241 802	3 279 214	5 481 470	5 777 838	6 093 565
Other revenue		–	100 040	2 825 781	996 618	996 618	996 618	6 031 243	583 905	644 840	750 702
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	608 674	1 041 216	1 041 216	1 041 216	697 955	1 230 629	1 318 931	1 439 081
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	412 440	1 136 884	977 571	977 571	977 571	861 307	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
Interest		–	5 431	18 214	25 072	25 072	25 072	48 537	26 401	27 694	28 996
Dividends		–	–	3	2	2	2	12	3	3	3
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	(1 260 312)	(2 354 015)	(4 564 704)	(4 532 913)	(4 532 913)	(7 304 620)	(7 459 285)	(7 945 946)	(8 372 366)
Interest		–	–	–	(184 665)	(184 665)	(184 665)	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	(754)	–	(409)	(409)	(409)	(606)	(1 845)	(1 964)	(2 083)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	1 698 047	8 598 925	4 965 309	4 997 100	4 997 100	4 367 055	2 119 988	2 230 436	2 535 559
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 793	10 273	10 756
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(4 219)	16 479	(14)	(12 246)	–	–	57	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		104	8	12	(124)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	(466 163)	(853 607)	(1 280 835)	(1 280 835)	(1 280 835)	(483 720)	(1 154 487)	(1 199 514)	(1 292 269)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(4 114)	(449 675)	(853 610)	(1 293 206)	(1 280 835)	(1 280 835)	(483 664)	(1 144 694)	(1 189 241)	(1 281 534)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	2 255	2 255	2 255	42	8 174	7 028	7 169
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(63 259)	(145 979)	(145 979)	(145 979)	(105 361)	(161 857)	(155 247)	(95 090)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(63 259)	(143 724)	(143 724)	(143 724)	(105 319)	(153 683)	(148 219)	(87 921)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(4 114)	1 248 371	7 682 056	3 528 379	3 572 541	3 572 541	3 778 072	821 612	892 976	1 166 104
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	127 986	427 625	461 396	211 500	211 500	211 500	–	740 533	1 562 145	2 455 121
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	123 872	1 575 996	8 143 452	3 739 878	3 784 041	3 784 041	3 778 072	1 562 145	2 455 121	3 621 225

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	123 872	1 675 996	8 143 452	3 739 878	3 850 232	3 850 232	2 622 949	1 562 145	2 455 121	3 621 225
Other current investments > 90 days		2 201 902	(259 047)	1 839 826	(2 513 466)	(2 623 819)	(2 623 819)	702 509	–	–	–
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	18 791 934	18 593 213	18 284 906	21 533 433	21 604 129	21 604 129	18 145 487	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		21 117 708	20 010 162	28 268 185	22 759 845	22 830 541	22 830 541	21 670 945	1 562 145	2 455 121	3 621 225
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		85 000	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	3 916 555	6 476 457	3 618 597	(685 762)	(712 815)	(712 815)	2 539 768	(515 613)	(1 157 261)	(1 976 710)
Other provisions									139 906	142 705	145 559
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								30 890	30 890	30 890
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 916 555	6 476 457	3 618 597	(685 762)	(712 815)	(712 815)	2 539 768	(259 816)	(983 666)	(1 800 261)
Surplus(shortfall)		17 201 152	13 533 705	24 649 587	23 445 608	23 543 357	23 543 357	19 131 177	1 821 961	3 438 787	5 421 486

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	365 438	661 216	653 681	1 007 249	969 013	969 013	879 859	818 655	814 055
Roads Infrastructure		97 533	140 101	224 782	107 066	247 546	247 546	192 251	136 756	126 483
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	5 745	6 095
Electrical Infrastructure		70 877	96 351	83 047	125 927	121 953	121 953	136 000	138 147	140 414
Water Supply Infrastructure		43 134	37 397	52 572	233 613	89 189	89 189	141 568	125 231	108 777
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 534	34 489	73 524	112 771	65 158	65 158	77 557	155 414	123 969
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 410	7 574	9 231	19 837	13 428	13 428	25 750	16 307	32 871
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		225 496	317 912	443 155	600 215	537 274	537 274	573 125	577 599	538 809
Community Facilities		9 871	48 375	34 613	111 582	68 030	68 030	93 933	59 054	49 903
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 032	2 068	4 586	5 574	4 824	4 824	7 300	1 996	965
Community Assets		11 903	50 442	39 199	117 156	72 854	72 854	101 233	61 050	50 888
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		15 896	3 315	20 732	18 150	17 120	17 120	12 117	10 074	9 600
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 998	23	365	8 394	6 994	6 994	2 721	1 952	1 621
Machinery and Equipment		2 236	3 208	1 428	24 295	10 198	10 198	8 964	7 535	7 113
Transport Assets		104 910	285 974	148 803	239 039	324 572	324 572	181 700	160 445	206 224
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	39 151	159 053	182 704	225 553	247 024	247 024	190 267	249 132	287 668
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 874	7 136	9 769	24 045	24 045	24 045	13 855	14 529	15 210
Water Supply Infrastructure		28 682	84 772	101 365	101 254	61 554	61 554	99 463	100 745	150 829
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 471	61 291	69 114	90 984	154 656	154 656	65 099	128 054	115 375
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		34 027	153 199	180 268	216 283	240 254	240 254	178 438	243 328	281 414
Community Facilities		3 116	3 459	153	3 400	3 000	3 000	7 783	1 607	998
Sport and Recreation Facilities		564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	748
Community Assets		3 681	3 459	153	3 400	3 000	3 000	7 783	1 607	1 746
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 801	2 494
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 801	2 494
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 443	2 394	2 284	3 870	1 770	1 770	2 546	2 396	2 014
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	15 407	6 545	17 222	48 033	25 151	25 151	84 360	131 726	190 567
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 392	2 498	7 267	25 530	25 030	25 030	78 157	126 990	188 257
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		15 392	2 498	7 267	25 530	25 030	25 030	78 157	126 990	188 257
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	4 048	2 904	7 004	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	4 048	2 904	7 004	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		15	–	–	2 000	121	121	3 350	510	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		15	–	–	2 000	121	121	3 350	510	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	7 051	13 500	–	–	2 854	4 226	2 310
Intangible Assets		–	–	7 051	13 500	–	–	2 854	4 226	2 310
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Capital Expenditure	4	419 996	826 814	853 607	1 280 835	1 241 188	1 241 188	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289
Roads Infrastructure		97 533	140 101	224 782	107 068	247 546	247 546	192 251	138 756	126 483
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	5 745	6 095
Electrical Infrastructure		88 142	107 984	100 102	175 501	171 028	171 028	228 012	279 665	343 880
Water Supply Infrastructure		71 816	122 169	153 936	334 868	150 743	150 743	241 051	225 976	259 607
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 005	95 780	142 638	203 755	219 813	219 813	142 656	283 468	239 344
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 419	7 574	9 231	19 837	13 428	13 428	25 750	16 307	32 871
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*274 915*	*473 609*	*630 689*	*842 027*	*802 558*	*802 558*	*829 720*	*947 917*	*1 008 280*
Community Facilities		12 987	51 834	34 766	114 982	71 030	71 030	101 716	60 661	50 901
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 596	6 115	7 490	12 578	4 824	4 824	7 300	1 996	1 733
Community Assets		*15 583*	*57 949*	*42 256*	*127 560*	*75 854*	*75 854*	*109 016*	*62 656*	*52 634*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		15	–	–	4 000	2 121	2 121	4 850	2 312	2 494
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*15*	–	–	*4 000*	*2 121*	*2 121*	*4 850*	*2 312*	*2 494*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	341	7 051	13 500	–	–	2 854	4 226	2 310
Intangible Assets		–	*341*	*7 051*	*13 500*	–	–	*2 854*	*4 226*	*2 310*
Computer Equipment		15 896	3 315	20 732	18 150	17 120	17 120	12 117	10 074	9 600
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 998	23	365	8 394	6 994	6 994	2 721	1 952	1 621
Machinery and Equipment		3 679	5 602	3 712	28 165	11 968	11 968	11 511	9 932	9 127
Transport Assets		104 910	285 974	148 803	239 039	324 572	324 572	181 700	160 445	206 224
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		419 996	826 814	853 607	1 280 835	1 241 188	1 241 188	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	20 048 009	19 493 175	19 062 073	22 118 594	22 078 946	22 078 946	23 315 245	24 374 121	25 507 712
Roads Infrastructure		2 977 350	2 753 467	2 768 430	3 999 518	4 139 998	4 139 998	4 694 977	4 853 628	5 062 189
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	5 745	6 095
Electrical Infrastructure		6 524 516	6 463 629	6 381 420	6 315 096	6 310 622	6 310 622	6 692 381	7 050 033	7 427 345
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 687 017	1 608 604	1 544 790	1 959 644	1 775 520	1 775 520	1 982 817	2 050 473	2 168 675
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 599 710	2 527 536	2 427 299	2 790 634	2 806 692	2 806 692	2 843 906	3 112 807	3 199 682
Solid Waste Infrastructure		212 446	209 171	140 874	19 837	13 428	13 428	25 750	16 307	32 871
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*14 001 040*	*13 562 407*	*13 262 812*	*15 085 729*	*15 046 260*	*15 046 260*	*16 239 831*	*17 088 993*	*17 896 857*
Community Assets		3 635 787	3 551 290	3 466 516	1 413 249	1 361 543	1 361 543	1 436 075	1 452 938	1 507 492
Heritage Assets		279 969	279 969	244 667	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		1 571 238	1 570 917	1 585 611	1 732 721	1 732 721	1 732 721	1 748 929	1 801 397	1 855 439
Other Assets		545	463	399	1 305 600	1 303 721	1 303 721	1 596 072	1 868 745	1 745 915
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		87 283	77 287	71 489	133 275	119 775	119 775	158 282	171 156	181 593
Computer Equipment		14 573	16 053	24 074	18 150	17 120	17 120	12 117	10 074	9 600
Furniture and Office Equipment		51 278	43 662	44 399	103 430	102 030	102 030	102 699	95 894	92 392
Machinery and Equipment		7 955	7 507	6 243	28 165	11 968	11 968	11 511	9 932	9 127
Transport Assets		386 286	371 498	342 857	613 746	699 279	699 279	573 061	570 422	635 224
Land		9 331	9 331	9 331	1 681 710	1 681 710	1 681 710	1 432 568	1 500 274	1 569 580
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 724	2 791	3 676	2 819	2 819	2 819	4 100	4 295	4 493
Living Resources										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	20 048 009	19 493 175	19 062 073	22 118 594	22 078 946	22 078 946	23 315 245	24 374 121	25 507 712
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 502 810	1 476 015	1 533 702	864 045	892 331	892 331	939 041	1 046 783	1 117 942
Depreciation	7	948 115	915 748	906 729	347 000	347 000	347 000	382 449	420 194	461 913
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	554 695	560 267	626 973	517 045	545 331	545 331	556 592	626 589	656 029
Roads Infrastructure		56 575	54 795	71 052	82 790	79 544	79 544	88 692	98 527	103 134
Storm water Infrastructure		3 694	3 414	3 279	3 196	3 102	3 102	3 250	3 451	3 613
Electrical Infrastructure		96 236	98 862	98 761	7 169	7 069	7 069	6 820	7 154	7 491
Water Supply Infrastructure		123 660	128 922	131 258	138 154	134 452	134 452	146 763	179 451	187 785
Sanitation Infrastructure		103 458	108 745	154 893	86 927	110 519	110 519	85 832	100 852	105 539
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	1	5	5	5	6	7	7
Infrastructure		*383 623*	*394 737*	*459 244*	*318 241*	*334 692*	*334 692*	*331 363*	*389 442*	*407 569*
Community Facilities		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 125	1 102	934	786	1 284	1 284	626	759	794
Community Assets		*1 149*	*1 102*	*934*	*786*	*1 284*	*1 284*	*626*	*759*	*794*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		72 074	66 682	68 372	81 244	81 336	81 336	79 814	84 060	88 005
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*72 074*	*66 682*	*68 372*	*81 244*	*81 336*	*81 336*	*79 814*	*84 060*	*88 005*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		19 807	12 647	10 046	18 580	15 430	15 430	23 207	22 520	23 498
Machinery and Equipment		14 358	15 054	14 458	20 565	27 215	27 215	44 414	44 549	46 734
Transport Assets		63 684	70 045	73 919	77 629	85 373	85 373	77 168	85 259	89 429
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 502 810	1 476 015	1 533 702	864 045	892 331	892 331	939 041	1 046 783	1 117 942
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*13,0%*	*20,0%*	*23,4%*	*21,4%*	*21,9%*	*21,9%*	*23,8%*	*31,8%*	*37,0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*5,8%*	*18,1%*	*22,0%*	*78,8%*	*78,4%*	*78,4%*	*71,8%*	*90,6%*	*103,5%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*2,8%*	*2,9%*	*3,3%*	*2,4%*	*2,5%*	*2,5%*	*2,4%*	*2,6%*	*2,6%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		*3,1%*	*3,8%*	*4,4%*	*3,6%*	*3,7%*	*3,7%*	*3,6%*	*4,2%*	*4,5%*

Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	**138 784**	**138 784**	**138 784**	**76 864**	**71 098**	**72 520**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	37 165	37 908	38 666
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	69 020	69 710	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	26 480 977	–	–	–	37 165	37 908	38 666
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	69 020	69 710	–
Informal Settlements		–	267 757	130 111	275 904	275 904	275 904	214	218	222
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		95 539	130 111	118 595	151 140	151 140	151 140	186 751	203 185	222 488
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		130 125	148 227	162 332	132 800	132 800	132 800	168 710	178 172	188 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		16 843	21 495	21 967	26 481	26 481	26 481	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		80 256	90 602	98 975	86 497	86 497	86 497	104 218	115 703	121 380
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	278 692	278 692	278 692	410 490	452 464	505 020
Total cost of FBS provided	8	**322 763**	**390 435**	**401 869**	**675 610**	**675 610**	**675 610**	**870 169**	**949 524**	**1 037 588**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)**										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		117 741	127 451	136 294	182 579	182 579	182 579	204 721	223 031	239 825
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**117 741**	**127 451**	**136 294**	**182 579**	**182 579**	**182 579**	**204 721**	**223 031**	**239 825**

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10

Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		1 452 595	1 317 842	1 524 089	1 640 652	1 640 652	1 640 652	1 580 911	1 746 243	1 902 423	2 045 674
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		117 741	127 451	136 294	182 579	182 579	182 579	198 100	204 721	223 031	239 825
Net Property Rates		1 334 854	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 382 811	1 541 522	1 679 392	1 805 849
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		2 735 843	2 652 820	2 898 373	3 521 328	3 345 562	3 345 562	2 654 006	3 584 747	3 742 976	3 921 642
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		16 843	21 495	21 967	26 481	26 481	26 481	21 948	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		2 719 000	2 631 325	2 876 406	3 494 847	3 319 081	3 319 081	2 632 057	3 584 747	3 742 976	3 921 642
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		928 931	1 121 139	1 178 273	1 286 791	1 286 791	1 286 791	1 180 245	1 495 033	1 574 187	1 669 032
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		95 539	130 111	118 595	151 140	151 140	151 140	110 984	186 751	203 185	222 488
Net Service charges - Water		833 393	991 028	1 059 678	1 135 651	1 135 651	1 135 651	1 069 261	1 308 282	1 371 001	1 446 544
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		487 759	493 794	562 906	639 999	639 999	639 999	578 347	689 310	761 363	831 113
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		130 125	148 227	162 332	132 800	132 800	132 800	144 185	168 710	178 172	188 700
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		357 634	345 566	400 574	507 200	507 200	507 200	434 162	520 600	583 191	642 413
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		214 908	231 610	249 171	264 171	264 171	264 171	243 194	288 478	320 298	336 817
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		80 256	90 602	98 975	86 497	86 497	86 497	87 865	104 218	115 703	121 380
Net Service charges - Waste Management		134 652	141 009	150 197	177 674	177 674	177 674	155 328	184 259	204 595	215 437
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1 211 447	1 265 283	1 329 629	1 492 417	1 319 361	1 319 361	1 229 647	1 478 879	1 542 121	1 614 332
Pension and UIF Contributions		207 056	218 728	229 212	259 609	244 411	244 411	227 385	280 486	293 921	307 725
Medical Aid Contributions		108 880	117 428	125 451	154 654	146 436	146 436	122 434	156 609	164 168	172 334
Overtime		194 443	210 741	209 511	107 707	126 542	126 542	216 891	102 020	117 425	122 944
Performance Bonus		91 156	102 463	93 558	115 795	108 236	108 236	92 253	122 202	128 063	134 101
Motor Vehicle Allowance		127 272	124 908	124 738	118 600	114 748	114 748	129 096	148 844	156 005	163 336
Cellphone Allowance		3 759	3 587	3 141	3 792	3 267	3 267	3 041	3 466	3 633	3 804
Housing Allowances		6 712	7 313	7 204	15 373	14 663	14 663	7 091	15 256	15 997	16 749
Other benefits and allowances		27 310	29 098	31 480	30 552	32 694	32 694	33 520	34 509	36 177	37 875
Payments in lieu of leave		65 083	54 648	25 571	29 288	29 288	29 288	25 456	30 306	31 762	33 255
Long service awards		10 007	7 402	23 284	10 938	9 771	9 771	8 144	10 407	10 906	11 419
Post-retirement benefit obligations -	4	(22 839)	94 817	8 458	53 949	53 949	53 949	50 013	56 862	59 582	62 393
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowances		26 319	27 392	33 345	841	39 777	39 777	34 906	8 021	8 390	6 776
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	2 056 606	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 393 515	2 243 143	2 243 143	2 179 878	2 447 868	2 568 179	2 689 043
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	2 056 606	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 393 515	2 243 143	2 243 143	2 179 878	2 447 868	2 568 179	2 689 043
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		937 386	903 372	877 242	337 953	337 953	337 953	839 098	374 485	412 024	453 372
Lease amortisation		8 828	10 337	11 611	9 048	9 048	9 048	11 197	7 964	8 170	8 541
Capital asset impairment		1 901	2 039	17 876	–	–	–	123	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	948 115	915 748	906 729	347 000	347 000	347 000	850 418	382 449	420 194	461 913
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		1 757 945	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 145 935	2 101 176	2 101 176	1 952 918	2 199 932	2 301 129	2 406 981
Total bulk purchases	1	1 757 945	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 145 935	2 101 176	2 101 176	1 952 918	2 199 932	2 301 129	2 406 981
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		5 548	9 431	7 244	409	409	409	–	1 845	1 964	2 083
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	5 548	9 431	7 244	409	409	409	–	1 845	1 964	2 083
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		109 216	151 206	207 224	105 865	127 202	127 202	110 578	98 895	119 073	124 626
Consultants and Professional Services		188 330	160 442	143 735	185 089	187 656	187 656	68 583	260 444	272 773	272 378
Contractors		279 987	268 786	340 532	304 406	334 710	334 710	141 484	317 627	373 663	390 993
Total contracted services		577 533	580 434	691 491	595 360	649 568	649 568	320 645	676 966	765 509	787 997
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		(12 609)	14 563	(59 683)	7 537	9 737	9 737	9 483	10 028	10 505	10 994
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	252	252	252	–	264	276	289
Audit fees		19 326	20 435	20 008	15 880	24 625	24 625	23 229	15 925	20 872	22 819
Other Operational Costs		627 403	410 505	600 491	325 177	338 136	338 136	259 514	372 068	409 718	441 910
Total Operational Costs	1	634 121	445 503	560 817	348 846	372 751	372 751	292 226	398 286	441 372	476 013
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		355 241	389 273	393 752	303 077	289 368	289 368	387 581	311 679	330 495	346 028
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		19 241	16 463	19 788	15 586	23 084	23 084	22 546	16 331	17 187	17 977
Contracted Services		172 433	165 900	201 889	191 192	225 689	225 689	93 218	221 934	270 903	283 648
Operational Costs		7 780	8 632	11 542	7 190	7 190	7 190	5 246	6 648	8 005	8 376
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	554 695	560 267	626 973	517 045	545 331	545 331	508 591	556 592	626 589	656 029
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	830 791	534 000	534 000	534 000	635 856	527 858	599 645	668 271
Inventory Consumed - Other		79 935	85 222	85 776	90 711	110 583	110 583	93 905	104 671	99 720	104 112
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		79 935	85 222	916 568	624 711	644 583	644 583	729 762	632 529	699 365	772 383

a. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Finance	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev	Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market	Vote 08 - Economic Development	Vote 09 - Technical Services	Vote 10 - Water	Vote 11 - Centlec	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous	Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security	Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity							–					3 584 747					3 584 747
Service charges - Water											1 308 282				–		1 308 282
Service charges - Waste Water Management										520 600							520 600
Service charges - Waste Management						184 259						–					184 259
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services				135	8 431	28 548	12 721			521		11 218		3 168	–		64 741
Agency services																	–
Interest																	–
Interest earned from Receivables					1 769	15 570	13 289			19 809	183 532	29 846					263 816
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets							124					4 727	21 550				26 401
Dividends					3										–		3
Rent on Land															–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets				3 377		5 205	38 421			–		–			–		47 004
Licence and permits																	–
Operational Revenue		1	1	2 158	3 483	–	32 544			–		1 580	–	3	–		39 768
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates					1 541 522												1 541 522
Surcharges and Taxes																	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits					62	–	1 757					3 833		25 203	–		30 856
Licences or permits						472	98							8	–		579
Transfer and subsidies - Operational				2 650	220 226	287 400				154 794	353 064	–	212 495				1 230 629
Interest					52 801												52 801
Fuel Levy													405 247				405 247
Operational Revenue																	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–	9 793		–	–		9 793
Other Gains					–		–			–		385	–				385
Discontinued Operations																	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		1	1	8 320	1 828 297	521 455	98 955	–	–	695 725	1 844 878	3 646 129	639 291	28 382	–	–	9 311 433
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		110 315	51 403	211 353	211 078	391 172	194 705			253 821	122 752	451 416	114 334	269 219	66 300		2 447 868
Remuneration of councillors			76 003														76 003
Bulk purchases - electricity												2 199 932					2 199 932
Inventory consumed					88 825					–	543 704	–					632 529
Debt impairment				–	–	64 723	8 902			89 275	956 904	179 237	83 549	–	–		1 382 590
Depreciation and amortisation		579	290	23 293	290	38 159	2 264			188 808	41 944	85 000	–	1 822	–		382 449
Interest							8 259			36 802	–	254	–		–		45 314
Contracted services		2 988	6 266	68 415	45 655	92 099	58 801			97 783	60 420	189 196	4 169	51 175	–		676 966
Transfers and subsidies			–	–								–	1 845	–			1 845
Irrecoverable debts written off				–	–	–	–			–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		2 703	24 782	40 926	52 509	70 534	8 538			29 811	9 891	234 168	34 771	9 077	577		518 286
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–		–	–		–
Other Losses					–		–			–	382 242	–	–				382 242
Total Expenditure		116 585	158 744	343 987	398 357	656 687	281 468	–	–	696 299	2 117 858	3 339 202	238 668	331 293	66 877	–	8 746 025
Surplus/(Deficit)		(116 584)	(158 743)	(335 667)	1 429 941	(135 232)	(182 513)	–	–	(575)	(272 979)	306 927	400 623	(302 911)	(66 877)	–	565 408
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			–									14 300	–				14 300
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(116 584)	(158 743)	(335 667)	1 429 941	(135 232)	(182 513)	–	–	(575)	(272 979)	321 227	400 623	(302 911)	(66 877)	–	579 708

b. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to "Budgeted Financial Position"

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		1 162 927	1 196 613	1 193 372	4 843 650	4 843 650	4 843 650	1 110 047	5 592 909	6 373 011	7 190 336
Water		2 527 252	3 205 683	4 024 157	1 751 071	1 751 071	1 751 071	4 889 007	2 052 073	2 370 525	2 706 243
Waste		306 036	367 857	432 197	263 343	263 343	263 343	526 261	304 597	349 886	397 562
Waste Water		752 984	859 495	981 563	658 865	658 865	658 865	1 196 878	759 566	884 027	1 020 923
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		200 175	236 047	266 357	-	-	-	319 425	361 001	361 001	361 001
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4 949 374	5 865 694	6 897 646	7 516 929	7 516 929	7 516 929	8 021 637	9 070 147	10 338 453	11 676 064
Less: Impairment for debt		(3 051 225)	(3 744 345)	(5 053 967)	(7 116 533)	(7 116 533)	(7 116 533)	(6 041 824)	(7 423 930)	(8 527 132)	(9 698 371)
Impairment for Electricity		(21 425)	(26 775)	(62 611)	-	-	-	(62 574)	(4 603 724)	(5 315 949)	(6 072 098)
Impairment for Water		(1 966 672)	(2 477 652)	(3 370 072)	-	-	-	(4 154 061)	(1 660 893)	(1 917 843)	(2 190 639)
Impairment for Waste		(250 843)	(305 511)	(368 340)	-	-	-	(421 890)	(250 483)	(289 235)	(330 377)
Impairment for Waste Water		(442 271)	(542 334)	(631 763)	-	-	-	(905 627)	(615 854)	(711 130)	(812 281)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(370 014)	(398 034)	(421 181)	(7 116 533)	(7 116 533)	(7 116 533)	(497 673)	(292 976)	(292 976)	(292 976)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1 898 149	2 121 349	1 843 679	400 396	400 396	400 396	1 979 813	1 646 217	1 811 320	1 977 693
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		1 622 312	1 683 420	1 770 700	2 153 851	2 153 851	2 153 851	2 178 085	2 734 438	3 046 698	3 382 190
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(773 649)	(916 947)	(1 431 812)	-	-	-	(1 431 812)	(2 325 204)	(2 684 929)	(3 066 839)
Net Property rates		848 663	766 474	338 888	2 153 851	2 153 851	2 153 851	746 273	409 234	361 770	315 351
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		274 646	280 936	283 847	-	-	-	283 847	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(274 246)	(279 986)	(283 026)	-	-	-	(283 026)	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		400	950	822	-	-	-	822	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		849 063	767 424	339 710	2 153 851	2 153 851	2 153 851	747 095	409 234	361 770	315 351
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	4 218	4 714	5 259
System Input Volume		–	–	830 791	890 000	890 000	890 000	635 940	910 100	997 409	1 092 576
Water Treatment Works					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases				830 791	890 000	890 000	890 000	635 940	910 100	997 409	1 092 576
Natural Sources					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	(830 791)	(534 000)	(534 000)	(534 000)	(635 856)	(527 858)	(599 645)	(668 271)
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	(830 791)	(496 620)	(496 620)	(496 620)	(635 856)	(490 908)	(557 673)	(621 496)
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	(830 791)	(448 944)	(448 944)	(448 944)	(635 856)	(443 781)	(504 141)	(561 837)
Free Basic Water					(58 601)	(58 601)	(58 601)	–	(57 927)	(65 800)	(73 330)
Subsidised Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water				(830 791)	(390 343)	(390 343)	(390 343)	(635 856)	(385 854)	(438 341)	(488 507)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	(47 676)	(47 676)	(47 676)	–	(47 127)	(53 532)	(59 659)
Free Basic Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water					(47 676)	(47 676)	(47 676)	–	(47 127)	(53 532)	(59 659)
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	(37 380)	(37 380)	(37 380)	–	(36 950)	(41 972)	(46 775)
Unbilled Metered Consumption					(37 380)	(37 380)	(37 380)	–	(36 950)	(41 972)	(46 775)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	(355 231)	(355 231)	(355 231)	–	(381 746)	(397 218)	(423 705)
Apparent losses		–	–	–	(159 376)	(159 376)	(159 376)	–	(171 661)	(178 631)	(190 551)
Unauthorised Consumption					(12 790)	(12 790)	(12 790)	–	(13 733)	(14 291)	(15 244)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies					(146 586)	(146 586)	(146 586)	–	(157 928)	(164 341)	(175 307)
Real losses		–	–	–	(195 855)	(195 855)	(195 855)	–	(210 085)	(218 587)	(233 154)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains					(78 478)	(78 478)	(78 478)	–	(84 263)	(87 684)	(93 535)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs					(78 478)	(78 478)	(78 478)	–	(84 263)	(87 684)	(93 535)
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter					(39 168)	(39 168)	(39 168)	–	(42 056)	(43 763)	(46 683)
Data Transfer and Management Errors					269	269	269	–	495	545	600
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	(392 611)	(392 611)	(392 611)	–	(418 696)	(439 190)	(470 480)
Closing Balance Water		3 449	3 449	3 449	4 218	4 218	4 218	3 532	4 714	5 259	5 859
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions					14	14	14	–	140	146	146
Issues	7				(14)	(14)	(14)	–	(140)	(146)	(146)
Adjustments	8				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		95 648	113 150	99 343	126 421	126 421	126 421	126 421	562 731	134 716	134 717
Acquisitions		81 969	58 844	97 230	16	16	16	77 566	4	4	5
Issues	7	(61 447)	(69 196)	(66 522)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(71 906)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Adjustments	8	(924)		346	436 307	436 307	436 307	0	(428 016)	–	–
Write-offs	9	(2 095)	(3 454)	(3 976)	–	–	–	(20)	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		113 150	99 343	126 421	562 731	562 731	562 731	132 061	134 716	134 717	134 719
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		519	1 298	1 381	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	343	638	1 111
Acquisitions		19 465	17 170	21 181	14 933	21 933	21 933	24 718	16 000	16 900	17 500
Issues	7	(18 488)	(16 026)	(19 254)	(15 000)	(22 000)	(22 000)	(21 999)	(15 705)	(16 427)	(17 183)
Adjustments	8				(689)	(689)	(689)	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	(198)	(1 061)	(2 008)	–	–	–	(260)	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		1 298	1 381	1 300	343	343	343	3 759	638	1 111	1 428
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions					1	1	1	–	1	1	1
Issues	7				(1)	(1)	(1)	–	(1)	(1)	(1)
Adjustments	8				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	(17 748)	2 754	4 199
Acquisitions					58 008	70 880	70 880	–	90 235	84 586	88 284
Issues	7				(75 683)	(88 555)	(88 555)	–	(88 822)	(83 142)	(86 778)
Adjustments	8				(1 098)	(1 098)	(1 098)	–	19 089	–	–
Write-offs	9				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		1 025	1 025	1 025	(17 748)	(17 748)	(17 748)	1 025	2 754	4 199	5 705
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	(85)	(597)	(911)	(911)	(911)	(911)	(400)	–	–
Acquisitions					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		(0)		(62)	512	512	512	–	400	–	–
Sales		(85)	(512)	(253)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		(85)	(597)	(911)	(400)	(400)	(400)	(911)	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		520 630	501 665	518 611	534 827	534 827	534 827	534 827	(46 468)	564 850	564 850
Acquisitions		(18 965)	20 705	21 199	11 056	11 056	11 056	–	–	–	–
Sales			(3 760)	(19 274)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments				14 347	–	–	–	–	611 318	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	(55)	(592 351)	(592 351)	(592 351)	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		501 665	518 611	534 827	(46 468)	(46 468)	(46 468)	534 827	564 850	564 850	564 850
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		620 502	623 212	666 110	502 677	502 677	502 677	674 293	707 672	710 135	712 560
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		26 163 633	26 830 657	27 022 975	30 559 272	30 561 923	30 561 923	27 505 141	30 443 570	31 871 617	33 383 423
Leases recognised as PPE	3	969	969	969	45 205	45 205	45 205	969	31 168	21 818	15 272
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7 372 668	8 238 413	8 739 038	9 071 044	9 071 044	9 071 044	9 521 472	9 066 704	9 491 867	9 928 015
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	18 791 934	18 593 213	18 284 906	21 533 433	21 536 084	21 536 084	17 984 638	21 408 034	22 401 568	23 470 680
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		43 595	39 136	53 177	–	–	–	53 177	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		256 024	197 290	67 122	161 857	161 857	161 857	(38 239)	155 247	95 090	53 669
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		299 619	236 426	120 300	161 857	161 857	161 857	14 939	155 247	95 090	53 669
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	3 112 946	3 873 257	4 558 009	1 577 185	1 577 185	1 577 185	4 022 336	1 683 183	1 174 639	491 623
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		803 609	803 609	803 609	34	34	34	803 609	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grant		432 778	28 741	561 047	–	–	–	713 177	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	276 980	249 282	224 354
VAT		2 993 418	3 359 721	3 790 721	94 527	94 527	94 527	4 173 982	56 364	50 727	45 655
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	7 342 752	8 065 328	9 713 386	1 671 747	1 671 747	1 671 747	9 713 104	2 016 527	1 474 648	761 631
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	781 117	588 086	558 935	328 403	328 403	328 403	559 156	153 438	58 348	4 678
Other financial liabilities		471 749	446 319	417 082	–	–	–	417 082	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		1 252 866	1 034 404	976 017	328 403	328 403	328 403	976 238	153 438	58 348	4 678
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	606 814	606 814	606 814	35 540	579 013	579 013	579 013
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		178 044	113 442	108 401	202 631	202 631	202 631	108 401	187 981	191 740	195 575
Other		1 504 032	1 504 032	1 480 201	928 759	928 759	928 759	1 480 201	861 281	831 810	806 419
Total Provisions		1 682 076	1 617 474	1 588 602	1 738 205	1 738 205	1 738 205	1 624 142	1 628 274	1 602 563	1 581 007
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		13 297 236	13 533 497	13 325 819	16 494 202	16 530 285	16 530 285	12 533 340	16 646 573	19 332 905	22 309 557
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		13 297 236	13 533 497	13 325 819	16 494 202	16 530 285	16 530 285	12 533 340	16 646 573	19 332 905	22 309 557
Surplus/(Deficit)		285 337	513 587	(942 350)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Transfers to/from Reserves		(1 365)	1 397	1 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		20 350	17 954	16 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		43 078	(153 962)	(58 051)	–	–	–	6 677	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 644 637	13 912 473	12 343 543	18 125 818	18 115 257	18 115 257	12 978 176	18 283 346	21 071 646	24 316 945
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Other reserves		22 287	20 890	19 140	20 890	20 890	20 890	19 140	20 890	20 890	20 890
Revaluation		5 242 787	5 225 190	5 218 587	5 057 355	5 057 355	5 057 355	5 218 587	5 057 355	5 057 355	5 057 355
Total Reserves	2	5 275 075	5 256 081	5 247 727	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 247 727	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 088 245
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	18 919 711	19 168 554	17 591 271	23 214 063	23 203 502	23 203 502	18 225 903	23 371 591	26 159 891	29 405 190

4. SERVICES TARIFFS

Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2023/24 financial year be increased with 15.10% (on average) above the previous year and by 4.60% and 4.60% in the two respective outer years subject to Nersa approval.
ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2023/24 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2023.
iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs.
iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

CENTLEC : ELECTRICITY SERVICES COSTS - ELEC

2023-24 TO 2025/2026

Annexure A

Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity		1,49	1,89	15,10%	1,71	2,17	4,60%	1,79	2,27
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff		1,58	2,02	15,10%	1,82	2,32	4,60%	1,90	2,43
Indigent (> 350) Lifeline Tariff		2,16	2,39	15,10%	2,48	2,75	4,60%	2,60	2,88
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
EL0001/ELSM01	Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	1,91	2,36	15,10%	2,19	2,71	4,60%	2,29	2,84
EL0001	Block 2 (351kWh and above)	2,20	2,86	15,10%	2,53	3,29	4,60%	2,65	3,44
	Overall (Including Indigent Tariffs)			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Conventional Inclining Block		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
EL0001	Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	1,91	2,36	15,10%	2,19	2,71	4,60%	2,29	2,84
EL0001	Block 2 (351kWh and above)	2,20	2,86	15,10%	2,53	3,29	4,60%	2,65	3,44
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Homeflex Tariff Single Phase		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Single Phase Basic Charge	203,92	203,92	15,10%	234,71	234,71	4,60%	245,51	245,51
ELRHDP/E1RHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	2,65	4,88	15,10%	3,05	5,62	4,60%	3,19	5,88
ELRHDS/E1RHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	1,99	2,68	15,10%	2,29	3,09	4,60%	2,39	3,23
ELRHDO/E1RHDO	OffPeak Energy (kWh)	1,68	2,59	15,10%	1,93	2,98	4,60%	2,02	3,11
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Homeflex Tariff Three Phase		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Three Phase Basic Charge	580,85	580,85	15,10%	668,55	668,55	4,60%	699,31	699,31
ELRHDP/E1RHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	2,65	4,88	15,10%	3,05	5,62	4,60%	3,19	5,88
ELRHDS/E1RHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	1,99	2,68	15,10%	2,29	3,09	4,60%	2,39	3,23
ELRHDO/E1RHDO	OffPeak Energy (kWh)	1,68	2,59	15,10%	1,93	2,98	4,60%	2,02	3,11
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Units (kWh)	2,84	2,97	15,10%	3,27	3,42	4,60%	3,42	3,58
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL0005)		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
Conventional Flat Business Tariff		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
EL0005/ELSM05	Units (kWh)	2,84	2,97	15,10%	3,27	3,42	4,60%	3,42	3,58
	Overall			**15,10%**					

Comflex Single Phase		2022/2023				% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer		Winter		2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Single Phase Basic Charge	R	201,915	R	201,915	15,10%	232,40	232,40	4,60%	243,09	243,09
E1CHDP/ELCHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	R	3,134	R	4,645	15,10%	3,61	5,35	4,60%	3,77	5,59
E1CHDS/ELCHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	R	1,749	R	2,840	15,10%	2,01	3,27	4,60%	2,11	3,42
E1CHDO/ELCHD0	Off-Peak (kWh)	R	1,623	R	2,085	15,10%	1,87	2,40	4,60%	1,95	2,51
	Overall					**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Comflex Three Phase		2022/2023				% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer		Winter		2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Three Phase Basic Charge	R	605,776	R	605,776	15,10%	697,25	697,25	4,60%	729,32	729,32
E1CHDP/ELCHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	R	3,134	R	4,645	15,10%	3,61	5,35	4,60%	3,77	5,59
E1CHDS/ELCHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	R	1,749	R	2,840	15,10%	2,01	3,27	4,60%	2,11	3,42
E1CHDO/ELCHD0	Off-Peak (kWh)	R	1,623	R	2,085	15,10%	1,87	2,40	4,60%	1,95	2,51
	Overall					**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Elecflex 1		2022/2023				% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer		Winter		2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge		4 148,27		4 148,27	15,10%	4 774,66	4 774,66	4,60%	4994,29	4994,29
ACC001	Access Charge (kVA)		61,87		61,87	15,10%	71,22	71,22	4,60%	74,49	74,49
ELK001	Max Demand (kVA)		172,43		172,43	15,10%	198,47	198,47	4,60%	207,60	207,60
ELHP01	Peak Energy (kWh)	R	1,934	R	3,807	15,10%	2,23	4,38	4,60%	2,33	4,58
ELHS01	Standard Energy (kWh)	R	1,269	R	1,950	15,10%	1,46	2,24	4,60%	1,53	2,35
ELHO01	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R	1,176	R	1,826	15,10%	1,35	2,10	4,60%	1,42	2,20
	Overall					**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Elecflex 2		2022/2023				% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer		Winter		2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge		2 748,69		2 748,69	15,10%	3 163,75	3 163,75	4,60%	3309,28	3309,28
ACC002	Access Charge (kVA)		68,54		68,54	15,10%	78,89	78,89	4,60%	82,52	82,52
ELK002	Max Demand (kVA)		186,00		186,00	15,10%	214,09	214,09	4,60%	223,94	223,94
ELHP02	Peak Energy (kWh)	R	1,934	R	3,801	15,10%	2,23	4,38	4,60%	2,33	4,58
ELHS02	Standard Energy (kWh)	R	1,269	R	1,945	15,10%	1,46	2,24	4,60%	1,53	2,34
ELHO02	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R	1,120	R	1,783	15,10%	1,29	2,05	4,60%	1,35	2,15
	Overall					**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Elecflex 3		2022/2023				% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer		Winter		2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge		2 142,59		2 142,59	15,10%	2 466,12	2 466,12	4,60%	2579,56	2579,56
ACC003	Access Charge (kVA)		71,60		71,60	15,10%	82,42	82,42	4,60%	86,21	86,21
ELK003	Max Demand (kVA)		200,89		200,89	15,10%	231,23	231,23	4,60%	241,86	241,86
ELHP03/ELP003	Peak Energy (kWh)		2,03		3,81	15,10%	2,34	4,38	4,60%	2,45	4,58
ELHS03/ELS003	Standard Energy (kWh)		1,33		1,94	15,10%	1,53	2,23	4,60%	1,60	2,33
ELHO03/ELO003	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)		1,19		1,81	15,10%	1,37	2,09	4,60%	1,44	2,18
	Overall					**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Bulk Resell 2		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	3 692,87	3 692,87	15,10%	4 250,49	4 250,49	4,60%	4446,01	4446,01
ELK004	Max Demand (kVA)	26,69	26,69	15,10%	30,72	30,72	4,60%	32,13	32,13
ELHP04	Peak Energy (kWh)	2,31	3,35	15,10%	2,66	3,85	4,60%	2,78	4,03
ELHS04	Standard Energy (kWh)	1,85	2,38	15,10%	2,13	2,74	4,60%	2,23	2,87
ELHO04	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	1,37	2,01	15,10%	1,57	2,31	4,60%	1,65	2,42
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Bulk Resell 3		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	R 3 842,721	R 3 842,721	15,10%	4 422,97	4 422,97	4,60%	4626,43	4626,43
ELK005	Max Demand (kVA)	R 19,058	R 19,058	15,10%	21,94	21,94	4,60%	22,95	22,95
ELHP05/ELP005	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 2,366	R 3,360	15,10%	2,72	3,87	4,60%	2,85	4,05
ELHS05	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1,928	R 2,783	15,10%	2,22	3,20	4,60%	2,32	3,35
ELHO05	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1,384	R 1,943	15,10%	1,59	2,24	4,60%	1,67	2,34
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Sport Stadiums on ToU		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
MHP001	Peak Energy (kWh)	3,77	6,75	15,10%	4,34	7,76	4,60%	4,54	8,12
MHS001	Standard Energy (kWh)	2,38	3,65	15,10%	2,74	4,21	4,60%	2,87	4,40
MHO001	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	2,03	3,28	15,10%	2,33	3,78	4,60%	2,44	3,95
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Centlec Departmental on ToU		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	Peak Energy (kWh)	2,29	4,30	15,10%	2,63	4,95	4,60%	2,75	5,18
	Standard Energy (kWh)	1,47	2,45	15,10%	1,69	2,82	4,60%	1,76	2,95
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	1,29	2,33	15,10%	1,48	2,69	4,60%	1,55	2,81
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Departmental		2022/2023		% Increase (for	2023/2024		%	2024/2025	
		Summer	Winter	2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Increase	Summer	Winter
	kWh (Centlec)	2,16	2,16	15,10%	2,48	2,48	4,60%	2,60	2,60
	Overall			**15,10%**			**4,60%**		

Net Metering		2022/2023	
		Summer	Winter
	kWh (Centlec)		
	Overall		

Alternative Resell Tariff		2022/2023	
		Summer	Winter
	Basic		
	kWh		
	Overall		

Homeflex Net Metering (NEW)		2023/2024 IMPORT		2023/2024 EXPORT	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge Single Phase	203,92	203,92	0,00	0,00
	Basic Charge 3 phase	580,85	580,85	0,00	0,00
	Peak (kWh)	2,65	4,88	1,43	4,40
	Standard (kWh)	1,99	2,68	0,99	1,33
	Off Peak (kWh)	1,68	2,59	0,63	0,72
	Overall				

Commflex Net Metering (NEW)		2023/2024 IMPORT		2023/2024 EXPORT	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge Single Phase	201,91	201,91	0,00	0,00
	Basic Charge 3 phase	605,78	605,78	0,00	0,00
	Peak (kWh)	3,13	4,65	1,43	4,40
	Standard (kWh)	1,75	2,84	0,99	1,33
	Off Peak (kWh)	1,62	2,08	0,63	0,72
	Overall				

Bulk Resell Net Metering (NEW)		2023/2024 IMPORT		2023/2024 EXPORT	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	3 842,72	3 842,72	0,00	0,00
	Demand Charge (kVA)	19,06	19,06	0,00	0,00
	Peak (kWh)	2,37	3,36	1,43	4,40
	Standard (kWh)	1,93	2,78	0,99	1,33
	Off Peak (kWh)	1,38	1,94	0,63	0,72
	Overall				

Elecflex Net Metering (NEW)		2023/2024 IMPORT		2023/2024 EXPORT	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	2 142,59	2 142,59	0,00	0,00
	Access Charge (kVA)	71,60	71,60	0,00	0,00
	Max Demand (kVA)	200,89	200,89	0,00	0,00
	Peak Energy (kWh)	1,98	3,71	1,43	4,40
	Standard Energy (kWh)	1,30	1,89	0,99	1,33
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	1,16	1,77	0,63	0,72
	Overall				

ANNEXURE A1

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

DETERMINATION OF PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2023**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **1 July 2023** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2023

End date: 30 JUNE 2024

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2022/2023	Rate in the Rand 2023/2024	Tariff Code
Residential Properties	0.9474	0.9974	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4, VAAGR2
Business and Commercial Properties	3.2213	3.3919	VABUS1
Industrial Properties	3.2213	3.3919	VABUS1
Agricultural Properties	0.2369	0.2494	VAAGR1
Mining Properties	3.2213	3.3919	VABUS1
Public Service Purposes	3.2213	3.3919	VAGOP1, VAGOV1
Government Properties	3.2213	3.3919	VAGOP1, VAGOV1

Public Service Infrastructure Properties	0.2369	0.2494	VAPSI1
Places of Public Worship	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1
Private Open Space	0.9474	0.9974	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Private Road	0.9474	0.9974	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Public Benefit Organisations	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1
Municipal Properties	0.0000	0.0000	VAMUN1
Guesthouses	3.2213	3.3919	VABUS1
Vacant Land	To be determined based on use	To be determined based on use	

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear property rates at the applicable interest rate.

4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2023/2024 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances:

    4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value and reduction of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 100 000**.

4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates.

4.3 **Age / Senior Citizen and disabled persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R 200 000** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**.

The applicant must:

i. be the registered owner of the property;

ii. produce a valid identity document;

iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;

iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;

v. reside permanently on the property as prescribed in Council's Property Rates Policy;

vi. That the market value of the property does not exceed R 2 000 000 (Two million rand only);

4.4 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates **IF:**

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions (per month) as determined by the National Minister of Finance.

4.5 **Agricultural** – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.

4.6 **Township Development** – Owner of a township development BE REBATED 50% from amount levied on Property Rates.

5. **Public Service Infrastructure** properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be **LEVIED** at **MARKET VALUE LESS 30%.** That a Public Service Infrastructure property **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17 (1) (aA) and therefore is considered impermissible to levy rates:

   a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;

   b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;

   c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;

   d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;

   e) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.

6. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy, the following categories of properties **BE EXEMPTED** from paying property rates:

   6.1 **Municipal Properties** (Except where non-market related rental is applicable in which case the property is categorised according to its use (i.e. residential, business, etc.)).

   6.2 **Properties owned by public benefit organisations** and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) and in adherence to the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy.

   6.3 **Places of Public Worship.**

ANNEXURE A2

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2023**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services with effect from **1 July 2023** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2023 **VAT EXCLUDED**

End date: 30 JUNE 2024

The amounts due for wastewater services for the 2023/2024 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2023.**

The sewerage charges are linked to the market value of the property.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

1. Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	**Rate in the Rand 2022/2023**	**Rate in the Rand 2023/2024**	**Minimum Charges Rand**	**Tariff Code**
Non-residential	0.5870	0.6216	185.24 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SADEP1, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01, SA2050
Residential	0.4001	0.4213	140.60 per month	SA0018, SA0020, SA0021, SAN022, SAIND1, SA2051
Exempt	0.0000	0.0000	0.00 per month	SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

2. That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.

4. The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.

5. The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -

    a. All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;

    b. All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;

    c. The residential properties in the following areas are excluded from the payment of sewerage charges:

        i. Bloemdustria
        ii. Ribblesdale
        iii. Bloemspruit
        iv. Bainsvlei
        v. Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

6. The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

    a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 162.26 (2022/2023: R 154.09)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SA4240, SP4180)**;

    b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 81.13 (2022/2023: R 77.05)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP5170)**.

ANNEXURE A3

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2023**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services with effect from **1 July 2023** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2023 **VAT EXCLUDED**

End date: 30 JUNE 2024

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2023/2024 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2023.**

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**.

COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered, and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws as well as Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF **TARIFF CODE – RFRES1**

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2022/2023	Tariff per month 2023/2024
0 – 300	60.07	63.97
301 – 600	80.08	85.69
601 – 900	142.77	153.76
901 – 1500	196.44	212.94
More than 1500	256.77	281.68

2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT TARIFF CODE – RFSS01

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Item	Tariff per month 2022/2023	Tariff per month 2023/2024
Per Unit	142.77	153.76

3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2022/2023	Tariff per month 2023/2024
0 – 300	60.07	63.97
301 – 600	80.08	85.69
601 – 900	142.77	153.76
901 – 1500	196.44	212.94
More than 1500	256.77	281.68

4. **BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1, RFMUN2**

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2022/2023	Tariff per month 2023/2024
Non-Bulk	329.96	366.92
Bulk	329.96	366.92

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

5. **EXEMPT PROPERTIES TARIFF CODE – RFGR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1**

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

a. No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;

b. Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;

c. Any other exempt properties.

6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 62.91 (2022/2023: R 59.07)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);

b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 31.45 (2021/2022: R 29.53)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

ANNEXURE A4

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

Tariffs: Water Supply Services and Incidental Charges

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2023**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2023** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2023 **VAT EXCLUDED**

End date: 30 JUNE 2024

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2023/2024 financial year to be affected on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2023.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property, the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

2. WATER TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws and Credit and Debt Collection Policy of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2023 and accounts as from those generated in July 2023 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

All the tariffs are applicable to prepaid water meters except where specifically excluded.

Where prepaid water meters are installed, a percentage in accordance with the debt collection and credit control policy of the vended amount will go towards the settlement of any other outstanding debts owed by that property. This percentage may be increased to achieve the objectives as set out in the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy.

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS

3.1 Household Use — **Tariff Code – WA0091**
Sport Clubs — **Tariff Code – WA0086**
Flats, Townhouses, Duets — **Tariff Code – WA0113**

The tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes or sport clubs, has been supplied.

For Flats, Townhouses, Duets and other similar types of improvements the total units consumed is divided by the number of consumers (Flats, Townhouses, Duets, etc.) as per the sliding scale below for household use.

Sports clubs referred to in this segment are only those that were incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme. If not, these are to be treated as a business.

If a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.5 below.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 6 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 6 kl / month	10.86	11.40
7 – 15 kl / month	26.30	28.14
16 – 30 kl / month	29.84	32.23
31 – 60 kl / month	36.41	39.69
61 or more kl / month	43.58	48.37

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	41.14	45.25

3.2 Informal settlements Tariff Code – WAIC91

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
This item is applicable in cases where stands units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available).	0.00	0.00

3.3 Sewerage Effluent

3.3.1 Purified Sewerage Effluent Tariff Code – WA0087

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
Fixed rate per kl / month	2.73	3.00

3.3.2 Raw Sewerage Effluent Tariff Code – WA0088

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
Fixed rate per kl / month	2.37	2.61

3.4 Unmetered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1 Household use: Tariff Code – BW0097/BW0107/BW0108

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Fixed rate per month.	62.05	69.50

3.4.2 Business and other uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8 and 3.9:

Businesses and other **Tariff Code – BW0105**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.5 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Fixed rate per month.	1505.15	1685.77

3.5 Business and Other Uses:

Businesses	**Tariff Code – WA0090**
Schools and Churches	**Tariff Code – WA0092**
Industries	**Tariff Code – WA0093**
South African Defense Force	**Tariff Code – WA0095**
Combination meters	**Tariff Code – WA0101**

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use.

New developments will be charged at the business tariff rate as specified under this item for the duration of the development. After the development is complete, the property or properties will be charged at the rate as applicable to the category of the property that was developed.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 60 kl / month	27.97	29.37
61 – 100 kl / month	37.16	40.50
101 or more kl / month	45.14	50.11

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Fixed rate per month. Applicable to all meters noted under item 3.5 except tariff WA0101	951.79	1046.97

3.6 Private Internal Water Leaks

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the General Manager: Revenue Management or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at R15.00 per kiloliter for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said General Manager. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak. This is only applicable to residential consumers.

3.7 Fire meters Tariff Code – WA0084

A Fire meter is installed when there is an existing fire connection pipe which is not metered. This meter is intended to measure water consumption when the owner of the property experiences a fire challenge.

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
Fixed rate per kl / month	34.08	37.49

3.8 Municipal Departmental:

Exclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0096**
Inclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0996**

These include the charges for the consumption of water between municipal properties to record interdepartmental charges between the different Directorates of Council.

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
Fixed rate per kl / month	66.35	72.33

3.9 Indigent Households: Tariff Code – WAIN91

The tariffs under this item is applicable to all registered indigents as per the Council's indigent policy.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 6 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	26.30	28.14

16 – 30 kl / month	29.84	32.23
31 – 60 kl / month	36.41	39.69
61 or more kl / month	43.58	48.37

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

3.10 Boreholes — Tariff Code – BW0098

A borehole, for the purposes of this document, is a narrow shaft bored in the ground, either vertically or horizontally which is used primarily for the extraction of water.

This tariff will apply to all categories of properties as noted in item 3, except for item 3.2, 3.6 and 3.9.

This tariff will apply to all properties with a borehole as noted above irrespective of whether a water connection has been made to the property.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Fixed rate per month.	123.94	138.81

4. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER RESTRICTIONS – LEVEL 2

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the first phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 5 should additional restrictions be required to be implemented.

4.1 Household Use — **Tariff Code – WA0091**
Sport Clubs — **Tariff Code – WA0086**
Flats, Townhouses, Duets — **Tariff Code – WA0113**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 6 kl / month	10.86	11.40
7 – 15 kl / month	26.30	28.14
16 – 30 kl / month	35.81	38.67
31 – 60 kl / month	50.97	55.56
61 or more kl / month	65.37	72.56

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	41.14	45.25

4.2 Business and Other Uses:
Businesses — **Tariff Code – WA0090**
Schools and Churches — **Tariff Code – WA0092**
Industries — **Tariff Code – WA0093**
South African Defense Force — **Tariff Code – WA0095**
Combination meters — **Tariff Code – WA0101**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 60 kl / month	27.97	29.37
61 – 100 kl / month	48.31	56.71
101 or more kl / month	76.74	85.18

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Fixed rate per month.	951.79	1046.97

4.3 Fire meters **Tariff Code – WA0084**

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
Fixed rate per kl / month	40.90	44.99

4.4 Municipal Departmental:
Exclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0096**
Inclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0996**

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
Fixed rate per kl / month	82.27	86.79

4.5 Indigent Households: **Tariff Code – WAIN91**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	26.30	28.14
16 – 30 kl / month	35.81	38.67
31 – 60 kl / month	50.97	55.56
61 or more kl / month	65.37	72.56

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

5. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER EMERGENCY SITUATION – LEVEL 3

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the final phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 4 regarding the first phase of restrictions to be implemented.

5.1 Household Use — **Tariff Code – WA0091**
Sport Clubs — **Tariff Code – WA0086**
Flats, Townhouses, Duets — **Tariff Code – WA0113**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 6 kl / month	10.86	11.40
7 – 15 kl / month	26.30	28.14
16 – 30 kl / month	41.78	45.12
31 – 60 kl / month	61.67	67.47
61 or more kl / month	86.94	96.75

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	41.14	45.25

5.2 Business and Other Uses:
Businesses — **Tariff Code – WA0090**
Schools and Churches — **Tariff Code – WA0092**
Industries — **Tariff Code – WA0093**
South African Defense Force — **Tariff Code – WA0095**
Combination meters — **Tariff Code – WA0101**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 60 kl / month	27.97	29.37
61 – 100 kl / month	63.17	68.86
101 or more kl / month	99.30	110.23

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Fixed rate per month.	951.79	1046.97

5.3 Fire meters **Tariff Code – WA0084**

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
Fixed rate per kl / month	47.85	52.48

5.4 Municipal Departmental:
Exclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0096**
Inclusive of VAT **Tariff Code – WA0996**

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
Fixed rate per kl / month	96.26	101.26

5.5 Indigent Households: **Tariff Code – WAIN91**

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2022/23	Tariff R/kl 2023/24
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	26.30	28.14
16 – 30 kl / month	41.78	45.12
31 – 60 kl / month	61.67	67.47
61 or more kl / month	86.94	96.75

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

6. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND OTHER CHARGES

6.1 New water connections

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes and water connections including fire connections. This will also be applicable to new connections for prepaid meters.

Meter Size	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
15mm	6 125.57	6 500.00
20mm	7 175.70	7 650.00
Greater than 20mm	Quotation	Quotation

If there is an existing connection to water through conventional means and the consumer wants to install a prepaid meter, the following fee is applicable:

Meter Size	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
15mm	1 152.38	1 230.00
20mm	1 152.38	1 230.00
Any other sizes	On a Quotation Basis	On a Quotation Basis

This will not apply to areas covered under the municipalities' prepaid conversion strategy.

6.2 Testing of water meters

The amount is to be paid as a deposit for the testing of a meter if the customer suspects that a meter is faulty or providing inaccurate readings. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is faulty, the deposit will be refunded to the customer. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is NOT faulty, the customer will relinquish the deposit.

Meter Size	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Residential Meters (15/20 mm)	1 302.08	1 400.00
Non-Residential Meters (25 mm and above)	6 060.00	6 500.00

6.3 Removal of water meters

The following fees apply when there is a request to remove a water meter from a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	2 100.00	2 240.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	QUOTATION	QUOTATION

6.4 Reconnection of water meter

The following fees apply when a meter was disconnected on a property in terms of the debt and credit collection policy. This is the fee that must be paid to reconnect the water on the property.

Classification	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
Residential	1 210.00	1 250.00
Non-Residential	3 300.00	3 500.00

6.5 Penalties on illegal connections

The consumer will also be charged for estimated consumption during the period of illegal connection. Further to that the municipality may remove the water connection from the property and will only re-instate as and when account is settled in full including any penalties or other charges.

6.5.1 Bypassing of meters

The following fees is applicable when a meter is bypassed in any means by a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
15mm and 20mm	15 403.00	16 000.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	28 800.00	30 000.00

6.5.2 Straight connections

A straight (direct) connection is when a water meter has been removed illegally or any other means was implemented to have a water connection without it being measured by a water meter or other means as per the approved policies of the municipality.

The following fees is applicable when a straight (direct) connection has been made on a property.

Meter Size	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
15mm	25 125.00	25 500.00
20mm	25 125.00	25 500.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	To be determined by case	To be determined by case

6.6 Reinstatement of supply of water

When there is tampering or where the water connection was discontinued in line with the debt and credit collection policy or any other policy of the municipality, the following fees are payable in respect of those items: -

6.6.1 Due to tampering

Meter Size	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
15mm	2 600.00	2 700.00
20mm	2 800.00	2 900.00
25mm	5 600.00	5 800.00
40mm	5 900.00	6 000.00
50mm	20 800.00	22 000.00
80mm	27 040.00	28 000.00
100mm	31 200.00	32 000.00
150mm	81 000.00	82 000.00

6.6.2 Following discontinuation

Meter Size	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
15mm,20mm and 25mm	21 053.00	22 000.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	51 000.00	52 000.00

6.7 Deposits for new water connections

When a new connection for water is made or when an account is opened, the following deposits will be required to be paid upon registration of an account (or by any means as allowed by the municipality policies and procedures). This deposit will be refunded upon request when an account is closed. A standard deposit amount may be charged where the consumer is converting to a prepaid water meter that is awaiting installation.

Meter Size	Category of property	Tariff 2022/23	Tariff 2023/24
15mm	Residential	540.00	560.00
20mm	Residential	1 450.00	1 500.00
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	Business and other	9 300.00	10 000.00
40mm – 50mm	Business and other	26 319.00	28 000.00
80mm	Business and other	72 800.00	75 000.00
100mm – 150mm	Business including developers	131 570.00	135 000.00
100mm – 150mm	Residential and body corporate	94 737.00	96 000.00
50mm	Hydrant Standpipes	21 440.00	23 000.00

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. That Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures as quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services as published by the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Upon the submission and adoption of the IDP Process plan by the city's Council on 31 August 2022 as required by Regulation 21(1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act which unambiguously requires the Mayor of the municipality to at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget and the review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, the city started to implement the milestones contained in the process plan.

The draft 2023/2028 Integrated Development Plan and 2023/2024 to 2025/2026 MTREF budget will be tabled at a Council meeting on 15 June 2023 for approval.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2023/2024 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

Key dates IDP, MTREF Budget, Budget related policies, Sectoral Plans and Performance Management Activity Plan 2023/2024 financial year

Preparation Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to Date
July – August 2022	MFMA 21 (1)(b)	Tabling of IDP/Budget Process Plan 2023/2024			Ex. Mayor	Completed 29 July 2022
July 2022	MFMA 53 (1) (c) (iii) MSA 57			Conclude the Annual Performance Agreements for 2022/2023	Ex. Mayor City Manager HODs	Completed
August 2022	MFMA Guidance		Submission of the Annual Financial Statement to the Auditor General	Submission of the Annual Performance Report to the Auditor General	CM CFO	Submitted 31 August 2022
October 2022	MFMA 52 (d)		Submission of 1st quarter section 52 Financial report to Council for approval.	Submission of 1st quarter SDBIP section 52 report to Council for approval.	CFO City Manager HODs	Tabled 07 November 2022

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to Date
December 2022 - February 2023	MSA 29 (1) (b)	Undertake Public participation sessions to: ▪ Solicit inputs on community needs ▪ Review the Spatial Development Framework and discuss intended spatial commitments ▪ District Development Plan/One Plan **NB: Various possible methods of communication and Participation will be used in meeting this milestone. i.e. Print Media, Social Media to mention but a few.**	Undertake Public participation sessions on Budget and Budget Related Policies	Public participation on performance Management ▪ Provide feedback on implementation of the IDP and Sectoral Plans and Progress on One Plan	Speaker City Manager Centlec Management HODs Provincial Departments	Completed
December 2022	MFMA Guidance	Sectoral plans are developed and reviewed	Provide budget parameters and solicit inputs from directorates		HOD's CFO Centlec Management	Completed on 14 December 2022

Strategy Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to Date
January 2023	MFMA Guidance		Submission of final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast		CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed
January 2023	MFMA 52 (d)		Submission of 2nd quarter section 52 Financial report to Council for approval	Submission of 2nd quarter SDBIP section 52 report to Council for approval	CFO City Manager HODs and Centlec CEO	Tabled 13 February 2023
January 2023	MFMA 72 (1)(b)		Table in council the mid-year budget report	Submission of the SDBIP mid-year performance assessment report section 72 to Council for approval	CFO City Manager	Tabled 13 February 2023
January 2023	MFMA Guidance		▪ Submission of Mid – Year Budget to National Treasury	Submission of Mid – Year Performance Report to National Treasury	City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Submitted via Go-Muni

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to Date
January 2023	MFMA 127 (2)		Table in Council the 2021/2022 Annual Financial Statements of the City / CENTLEC and Publish on the Website	Table in Council the 2021/2022 Annual Report of the City / CENTLEC and Publish on the Website	Ex. Mayor	Tabled and published 13 February 2023
February 2023	▪ MFMA 28(4) ▪ Municipal System Act, Section 25 (1)(e)	Align MMM priorities to SONA, SOPA, APPs and SOEs priorities	Council approve Adjustment Budget.	Council approve Revised SDBIP	Ex. Mayor City Manager CFO HODs	**IDP and SDBIP:** Ongoing Budget: Approved
February 2023	MFMA Guidance	IDP and Budget Steering Committee			Ex. Mayor City Manager	Held during week of 12 – 15 June 2023

Project Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
February 2023	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the proposed projects and	Discuss the monetary terms of the proposed		City Manager	• **IDP:** Completed • **Budget:** Completed

		programs on the Draft IDP	projects and programmes		CFO HODs Centlec Management	
February 2023	MFMA Guidance		Finalisation of Draft Capital Projects and Operational Budget		CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed

Integration Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
February 2023	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the National / Provincial Departments and SOEs proposed projects and programs on the Draft IDP	Incorporate the National and Provincial Departments proposed funding on Draft Budget		City Manager CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed
February 2023	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the Developed or reviewed draft sectoral plans into the draft IDP	Development or review of all draft budgets related policies	Finalisation of the review of draft Performance Management Framework	HOD's Centlec Management	Completed

Approval Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
March 2023	MFMA 16 (2)	Tabling of the 2023/2024 Draft IDP, Sectoral Plans including proposed revisions	Tabling of 2023/2024 Draft MTREF Budget and budget related policies – MMM and Centlec.	Adopt an oversight report providing comments on the 2021/2022 Annual Report	Executive Mayor City Manager MPAC Council	Tabled by Council on 2 May 2023
April 2023	MFMA 52(d)		Submission of 3rd quarter section 52 Financial report to Council for approval	Submission of 3rd quarter SDBIP section 52 report to Council for approval	CFO City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed
April 2023	MFMA 22(a)(ii)	Commence process of consultation on the tabled draft IDP with: 1. Communities 2. Councillors 3. SOEs 4. National and Provincial Departments	Commence process of consultation on the draft tabled Budget and Budget related policies including session with councillors	Commence process of consultation on the draft Performance Management Framework	Speaker City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
		5. Business Sector and other Forums **NB: Various possible methods of communication and participation will be used in meeting this milestone**				
April 2023	MFMA Guidance	IDP and Budget Steering Committee			Ex. Mayor City Manager	Held during week of 12 – 15 June 2023
May 2023	MFMA 24(1)	Approve the 2023/2024 IDP and related sectoral plans	Approve the 2023/2024 Budget and related budget policies		Council	Council to approve by 15 June 2023
June 2023	MFMA 53 (1) (c) (ii)			Approval of SDBIP 2023/2024	Ex. Mayor	Council to approve by 15 June 2023

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The law mandates the Council of a municipality to encourage the involvement of the local community and to consult the local community about (I) the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider and (ii) the available options for service delivery. The law places special emphasis on gender equity. It instructs municipalities to promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority. The law further accords members of the local community the right to (I) contribute to the decision-making processes of the municipality and (ii) submit written or oral recommendations, representations and complaints - to the municipal council or to another political structure or a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality. Moreover, residents have the right to be informed of decisions of the municipal Council affecting their rights, and property.

In this instance the office responsible for IDP published the dates, venues and times on the City's website and through other media publications. This was one of the means of communication utilised to communicate with communities and other stakeholders including the internal structures who were also encouraged to participate and be afforded an opportunity to make comments, inputs and write submissions as required by law. The schedule of those meetings is presented below:

VENUES FOR IDP REVIEW PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETINGS

Ward	Councillor	Venues	Dates & Times	Transport Pick-up Points / Tents / PA System
1 2	CLLR SAMUEL SEFAKI CLLR TONA MOKGOTHU	BATHO HALL	2 MARCH 2023 17H00	PICK-UP POINT: PARADISE HALL TO BATHO HALL. BUITENSIG TO BATHO HALL.
3	CLLR TSHEPISO MACHACHAMISE	MOLEMELA SHELL GARAGE (OPEN SPACE)	3 MARCH 2023 17H00	TENT: TENT, TABLES, PA SYSTEM AND 100 CHAIRS
4	CLLR MAHOKO SUPI	KAGISHO HIGH SCHOOL KHAMANDA FIRE STATION	8 MARCH 2023 13H00 8 MARCH 2023 17H00	
5	CLLR LEHLOHOLNOLO LECOKO	LESLIE MONNANYANE BUILDING	9 MARCH 2023 17H00	
6	CLLR TSHIDISO MOILOA	OPEN SPACE (SPARES) MOCHICHWA	10 MARCH 2023 17H00	NEED TENT AND 100 CHAIRS
7	CLLR FRANK RAMPAI CLLR NOMBULELO SITOE	KAGISANONG HALL	11 MARCH 2023 14H00	PICK-UP POINTS WARD 13: NZAME OPEN SPACE, TOP 7 MK SQUARE, IKAELELO SCHOOL WARD 7: MEET & FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT CENTRE
8	CLLR LIKELELI NYAPHUDI	GRASSLANDS HALL (BERGMAN SQUARE) CLLR'S OFFICE (PIETER SWARTS)	13 MARCH 2023 13H00 13 MARCH 2023 17H00	NEED TENT AND 100 CHAIRS AT CLLR'S OFFICE
9	CLLR BETTY THLAKUNG	UNITY PRIMARY SCHOOL	14 MARCH 2023 17H00	
10	CLLR TEBOHO SETLAI	KHOTA OPEN SPACE CALEB MOTSABI JB MAFORA STOP SIGN	1 MARCH 2023 17H00 2 MARCH 2023 17H00	NEED TENT AND 100 CHAIRS
11	CLLR MOTLHOKUNG MOSALA	KOPANONG HIGH SCHOOL	15 MARCH 2023 17H00	

12	CLLR RAFEDILE.HASHATI	OPEN SPACE MACHINENG, IPOPENG	16 MARCH 2023 17H00	NEED TENT AND 100 CHAIRS
14	CLLR LEBOGANG LEKGETHO	OUTDOOR SPORTS CENTRE	17 MARCH 2023 17H00	
15	CLLR PULANE MOHIBIDU	BLOEMANDA SWIMMING POOL	18 MARCH 2023 17H00	
16	CLLR CAPRICE KRUGER	NORMAN DOUBELL HALL	22 FEBRUARY 2023 17H30	
17	CLLR MAMPONE MOHATLE	GLEN COLLEGE MANDELA VIEW BLOEMFONTEIN-OOS PRIMARY SCHOOL	20 MARCH 2023 17H00 21 MARCH 2023 17H00 19 MARCH 2023 13H00	NEED TENT AND 100 CHAIRS
18 23 24 25 26	CLLR DAVID MCKAY CLLR TJAART VAN DER WALT CLLR GERHARDUS KOTZE CLLR FRANCOIS BOTES CLLR HENDRIK VAN NIEKERK CLLR MPHO NKIANE	FICHARDTPARK PRIMARY SCHOOL / NG CHURCH ALTONA CRECENT, FICHARDTPARK	23 FEBRUARY 2023 17H30	**PICK-UP POINTS OF WARD 18:** LOUIRIREPARK PRIMARY SCHOOL, KOKERBOOM STREET. WARD 43 OUTSTANDING
20 21 22 44 48	CLLR WERNER PRETORIUS CLLR PIETER LOTRIET CLLR DULANDI LEECH CLLR SELME PRETORIUS CLLR JOHAN PRETORIUS	SENTRAAL HIGH SCHOOL, DAN PIENAAR.	20 FEBRUARY 2023 17H30	**PICK-UP POINTS WARD 20:** BRANDWAG PRIMARY SCHOOL, 1 DURANDT STREET, 17H00
19 21 47	CLLR QONDILE PETER CLLR PIETER LOTRIET CLLR MOKGADI KGANAKGA	INDABA AUDITORIUM	21 FEBRUARY 2023 17H30	**PICK-UP POINTS:** ERHLICHPARK FIRE STATION, SPAR CHURCH STREET FOR WARD 19
27	CLLR ZACHOUS BANYANE	BOITELO ART CENTRE MSBC BUILDING PONTSHENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	23 FEBRUARY 2023 13H00 24 FEBRUARY 2023 13H00 24 FEBRUARY 2023 16H00	
28	CLLR VUMILE NIKELO	JUNIPER CHURCH, BOTSHABELO EXTENSION F	23 MARCH 2023 17H00	**PICK-UP POINTS:** REV. SIBUSI CHURCH, FLORENCE, CLLR'S OFFICE, SEEMAHALE SCHOOL & RONDAVEL WEST
29	CLLR MPHO MOKOAKOA	LERATONG SECONDARY SCHOOL MAKGULO PRIMARY SCHOOL	26 FEBRUARY 2023 10H00 26 FEBRUARY 2023 15H00	
30	CLLR TEBOHO TUKULA	H-COMMUNITY HALL	23 MARCH 2023 17H00	
31	CLLR MERE MABENA	SECTION F ITEKENG CRECHE SECTION G HUNTERS GROUND SECTION C MACHAENENG	7 MARCH 2023 13H00 7 MARCH 2023 16H00 8 MARCH 2023 16H00	NEED 2 TENTS AND 100 CHAIRS
32	CLLR THABANG MENYATSO	NICRO HALL, BOTSHABELO SECTION E	22 FEBRUARY 2023 17H00	
33	CLLR TSHIDISO MOHONO	WESSEL CHURCH	25 MARCH 2023 10H00	
34	CLLR KABI TSHWANE	SIMSON SEFUTHI HALL	11 MARCH 2023 17H00	
35	CLLR TEBOHO FANTISI	ST THOMAS CHURCH	25 FEBRUARY 2023 13H00	
36	CLLR ITUMELENG MAKOLOANE	W SECTION HALL	22 MARCH 2023 17H00	**PICK-UP POINTS:** LEMPPHANE SHOP, NTEBELENG SHOP, CHINEES SHOP, BESTERE, MACHAKELA SHOP & TALEMA SHOP.
37	CLLR MMOTA RAMOLELE	ATTA-ELE-ROI CHURCH BOTSHABELO V-SECTION NTEBOHENG PRIMARY SCHOOL	24 MARCH 2023 13H00 24 MARCH 2023 17H00	PICK-UP POINTS: U SECTION: KATAMELO SCHOOL, PULE SEFATSA CLINIC, R SECTION: NEW APOLLO LIGHT, BLOMA LAVA W SECTION: APOLLO LIGHT W11
38	CLLR MOLAHLOANE MATSOSO	THATO SECONDARY SCHOOL	4 MARCH 2023 14H00	

39	CLLR THABO MOGOTLOANE	BAROLONG HALL	12 MARCH 2023 10H00	PICK-UP POINTS: ERESKULD, RATTAU, RATAU EXT & RAMAKGARI EXTENSION
40	CLLR NTHEBALENG PHOLOHOLO	CIVIC CENTRE THABA NCHU	26 FEBRUARY 2023 15H00	
41	CLLR MANTJA DINTLHWANE	SEIPHEMO SCHOOL (ZONE 1) RATABANE SCHOOL SEDITI SCHOOL	5 MARCH 2023 10H00 5 MARCH 2023 13H00 5 MARCH 2023 16H00	
42	CLLR MOQOLO MUTHUPI	ZONE 2 COMMUNITY HALL (VANDALIZED) ITHUBISI PRIMARY SCHOOL	18 MARCH 2023 13H00 18 MARCH 2023 16H00	NEED TENT AND 100 CHAIRS X 2
43	CLLR MPHO NKIANE	MOROJANENG COMMUNITY HALL GLADSTONE HALL KHOTSOFALANG SCHOOL (TIERPOORT) MOTLATLA COMMUNITY HALL	7 MARCH 2023 10H00 7 MARCH 2023 13H00	
45	CLLR LISIWE MATHE	RELELETSE PRIMARY SCHOOL	12 MARCH 2023 10H00	PICK-UP POINTS: GRASSLAND HIGH SCHOOL REKGONNE SCHOOL
46	CLLR MPHO MAJORO	TJHEBELOPELE PRIMARY SCHOOL PHASE 6	5 MARCH 2023 16H00	
49	CCLR LEHLOHONOLO MOQOLO CLLR NKIANE (SECTION)	SASSA HALL MOKWENA SASSA HALL ZONE 4 NEXT TO CRC CHURCH	20 MARCH 2023 10H00 21 MARCH 2023 15H00	
50	CLLR MAKWA LELALA	QIBING COMMUNITY HALL THAPELONG HALL	19 MARCH 2023 15H00 19 MARCH 2023 16H00	
51	CLLR MAMOOROSI MOHULATSI	CALEB MOTSABI PRIMARY SCHOOL	25 FEBRUARY 2023 16H00	TENT AND 100 CHAIRS

FEEDBACK ON SUBMISSIONS MADE BY COMMUNITIES AND STAKEHOLDERS

Mangaung Communities, Businesses, NGOs and all other interested parties were invited to participate and make submissions and inputs on the draft MTREF Budget. Opportunity was given to until 23 May 2023 (21 days) to submit inputs.

Please see below a summary of submissions made for consideration into the budget, related policies and tariffs:

Nature of inputs received	Number of submissions received	Detailed summary of the inputs/submissions received
Communities	7	There was proposed changes on the following policies/bylaws: - Student accommodation including proposed limits of erven that may allow for student accommodation. - Property rates policy – Request that eco-tourism and trading in hunting and game be excluded from agricultural property. - Write-off policy – request that council approve debt handed over or sold to collection agency. Also request to lower amounts written off by management. - Tariff policy – Introduction of maximum distribution losses to be introduced. A request to relook refuse removal charges based on erf size. Request to revise basis for sanitation charged on market value.

		- Debt collection policy – Comments made in respect of utilising prepaid electricity meters to recover arrear debts of other services and awareness campaigns. Comments on debt not handed over to debt collectors. Proposals that property rates should not increase. Tariffs – Proposed that no increase in property rates or higher rebate. Proposed reduction in water, refuse and sanitation tariffs. Revenue – Concern over electricity revenue that was budgeted too high (unrealistic). Collection rate – Concern over collection rate used and funding of the budget. Expenditure – Concerns were raised over high employee costs, overtime and bonusses. It was also proposed vacant positions should be filled by people on the ground instead of managerial positions. Bulk purchases are underbudgeted and should be increased by 15%. Transfers and grants should be decreased and contracted services increased. There was also a proposal that debt impairment, losses and depreciation should be removed from the budget document. Grants and subsidies – Concerns were raised that insufficient effort was made to increase grants and subsidies. Capital projects – Concerns were raised that allocations should be reprioritised to electricity, water, roads, sewerage and refuse.
NGO's	3	Comments on revenue: - Revenue increased by more than the inflation rate. Comments on Tariffs: - Comments that commend the municipality for keeping tariffs in line with inflation. - Tariff increases above inflation including refuse. - Property rates tariff increases too high for businesses. - Pensioners rebate has decreased from R2,5 million to R2 million. Comments on expenditure: - Overtime budgeted is too high. - Repairs and maintenance are too low. Comments on the property rates policy: - Several comments were made on improvements of the property rates policy. - Comments made on annual application for PBO's and rebates for gated communities.

Education	2	Comments on the Property Rates policy: - Request for a separate category with a lower tariff.
National Treasury	1	See attached comments in annexure

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA4

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				1 840 946	1 982 144	2 192 027	2 358 352	2 358 352	2 358 352	2 623 949	2 818 654	3 074 805
ORGANISATIONAL STRENGTH				931 249	978 629	1 088 235	1 094 645	1 107 039	1 107 039	774 988	814 061	870 235
SERVICE DELIVERY				–	–	445	25 718	25 718	25 718	515 612	564 723	609 379
ECONOMIC GROWTH				27 783	29 221	33 326	33 619	33 619	33 619	35 401	37 136	38 881
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				8 717	16 845	27 193	29 756	29 756	29 756	14 485	15 195	15 909
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				4 129 511	3 940 041	4 469 330	5 269 158	5 093 392	5 093 392	5 466 998	5 790 240	6 124 229
GOOD GOVERNANCE				151 621	163 729	103 971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	7 089 828	7 110 609	7 914 527	8 811 248	8 647 876	8 647 876	9 431 433	10 040 008	10 733 439

IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.SA5

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				3 338 300	4 192 506	3 986 691	3 546 478	3 591 268	3 591 268	3 680 993	3 957 262	4 212 738
ORGANISATIONAL STRENGTH				1 867 301	1 622 218	2 952 751	1 357 723	1 314 022	1 314 022	1 083 296	1 133 008	1 186 033
SERVICE DELIVERY				–	35	304 779	277 538	291 001	291 001	809 046	881 623	925 826
ECONOMIC GROWTH				32 700	34 101	28 974	33 571	34 288	34 288	34 480	35 729	37 454
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				118 755	121 291	267 351	119 219	115 215	115 215	71 376	76 866	80 463
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				1 942 919	1 878 257	1 915 829	2 822 673	2 748 573	2 748 573	3 066 833	3 203 298	3 352 849
GOOD GOVERNANCE				116 782	128 594	125 943	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	7 416 758	7 977 002	9 582 320	8 157 202	8 094 366	8 094 366	8 746 025	9 287 786	9 795 364

IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA6

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				321 113	566 855	693 159	911 116	907 667	907 667	1 023 749	1 151 292	1 255 317
ORGANISATIONAL STRENGTH				6 182	11 552	21 597	51 012	25 172	25 172	9 775	9 755	8 387
SERVICE DELIVERY				–	–	1 154	6 315	1 045	1 045	37 114	11 764	7 828
ECONOMIC GROWTH				3 432	9 097	5 554	13 800	10 800	10 800	13 697	9 307	748
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				62 011	212 208	98 472	267 233	257 044	257 044	54 551	1 033	2 875
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				25 367	21 875	30 613	31 360	39 460	39 460	15 601	16 364	17 134
GOOD GOVERNANCE				1 892	5 226	3 058	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	419 996	826 814	853 607	1 280 835	1 241 188	1 241 188	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
05 - Community Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Removal										
Formal Settlement Households - Refuse Removal	Households	–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	69 020	69 710	–
Removal	Households	–	51174 915	–	55518 683	55518 683	55518 683	69 704	71 098	72 520
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	–	–	54969 328	54969 328	54969 328	123027 560	135512 788	155420 160
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	–	–	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–	–
09 - Technical Services										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	–	–	–	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	–	–
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	–	–	–	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
Sanitation	Households	–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	69 020	69 710	–
Sanitation	Households	–	87000 540	–	51534 484	51534 484	51534 484	37 165	37 908	38 666
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	–	–	52612 866	52612 866	52612 866	63960 965	68158 584	72649 934
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service Level)	Households	–	–	–	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	–	–
10 - Water										
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households	–	67 012	–	68 337	68 337	68 337	37 165	37 908	38 666
Water	Households	–	129591 317	130110 978	168850 750	168850 750	168850 750	69 704	71 098	72 520
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	–	–	171109 709	171109 709	171109 709	193546 400	215183 185	239239 675
- Receiving Water	Households	–	–	67 012	–	–	–	69 704	71 098	72 520
Agreement - Receiving Water	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	–	–	–	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	–	–
11 - Centlec										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–	–
Electricity	Households	–	–	26480 977	–	–	–	37 165	37 908	38 666
Electricity	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 165	37 908	38 666
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	–	–	–	–	–	29954 922	33609 423	37709 773
Agreement - Receiving Electricity	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

B. Key Financial Rations/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.
SA8

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,9%	1,4%	1,9%	2,6%	2,6%	2,6%	2,9%	2,4%	2,0%	1,1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1,9%	1,5%	2,4%	2,4%	2,5%	2,5%	2,9%	2,2%	1,8%	1,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,9	0,9	0,8	2,0	2,0	2,0	1,2	1,7	2,8	5,8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,9	0,9	0,8	2,0	2,0	2,0	1,2	1,7	2,8	5,8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,4	1,3	2,3	4,9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		-0,1%	59,3%	140,7%	123,9%	128,4%	128,4%	93,3%	90,9%	91,7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	56,9%	140,7%	124,2%	126,4%	128,4%	93,3%	90,9%	91,7%	91,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	88,1%	90,8%	82,7%	53,0%	54,0%	54,0%	90,4%	30,8%	29,0%	27,2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2513,0%	231,1%	56,0%	42,2%	41,7%	41,7%	106,5%	85,4%	35,4%	9,9%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	12280524,19	0	0	0	0	12274588	12925142	13558473
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	6131862,29	0	0	0	0	6128898	6453730	6769963
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 915	254 613	267 069
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	1096,0%	1096,0%	1096,0%
Water Losses (2)	Bulk Purchase	-	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	###########	###########	###########
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	36 670	-	-	-	-	34 467	35 867	38 260
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	406666962	0	0	0	0	382242001	397763599	424304566
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	4200,0%	4200,0%	4200,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,0%	32,7%	29,1%	27,5%	26,3%	26,3%	28,2%	26,3%	25,9%	25,3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,6%	33,3%	29,6%	28,3%	26,7%	26,7%		27,1%	26,7%	26,1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8,1%	8,1%	8,1%	5,9%	6,4%	6,4%		6,0%	6,3%	6,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15,8%	14,7%	13,3%	4,7%	4,8%	4,8%	12,5%	4,6%	4,5%	4,5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1 258,9	84,7	44,1	50,8	50,8	50,8	41,1	50,8	79,9	85,4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	109,7%	113,8%	105,9%	53,4%	55,2%	55,2%	125,3%	19,7%	17,9%	16,2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,3	3,4	13,6	6,8	7,0	7,0	7,6	3,3	5,3	7,5

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

1. Property Rates Policy (Amended)
2. Tariff Policy (Reviewed)
3. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Amended)
4. Petty Cash Policy
5. Travel and substance policy (Reviewed)
6. Supply chain Management policy (Amended)
7. Banking and investment policy
8. Land disposal policy
9. Indigent policy (Reviewed)
10. Funding and reserves policy
11. Borrowing policy
12. Capital infrastructure investment policy
13. Policy on long term financial planning
14. Virement policy (Reviewed)
15. Policy on the writing off irrecoverable debt (Amended)
16. Adopt A Park Policy
17. Cost Containment Policy (Reviewed)

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

4.2. Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended budget related policies are submitted for approval by Council:

1. Supply Chain Management Policy:

P5 CHANGE 1.1 (c) "**B-BBEE**" means the economic empowerment of all black people including woman, workers, youth, people with disabilities and people living in rural areas through diverse but integrated socio-economic that includes, but not limited to preferential procurement.

P5 CHANGE 1.1 (f) "**Black people**" is a generic term which means Africans, coloureds and Indians.

P10 ADD (zz) "POPI" Act means protection of personal information act

P13 CHANGE 2.5 This policy is effective as from 1 July 2023.

P17 CHANGE 5.3.1.2 The Municipal Manager may submit quarterly reports on the implementation of SCM policy to Council as an alternative to comply with paragraph 5.3.1,1.

P31 CHANGE 15.8.1.1 Quotations shall be considered invalid, endorsed and recorded as such during bid opening period by the responsible employee who

opened the quotations. All quotations shall be subjected to verification process and the outcomes of the said verification shall be recommended by the Senior SCM official(s) / verification committee (where is practical and possible) consisting of officials from bid administration division of Acquisition management and endorsed by the Manager: Demand and acquisition management. The following shall be circumstances:

(g) Where the bidder failed to comply with supply chain management requirements.

(k) Where there is no proof that the bidder leased a property, and the valid and acceptable lease agreement / sub lease agreement is not submitted together with the bid document on the closing date of the bid. The following shall be elements of valid / acceptable lease / sub agreement:

- Parties to the agreement
- Property leased.
- Lease period
- Lease amount
- Singed by both parties.

Or

(l) Where there is no proof that the bidder sub - leased a property and the sub-lease agreement is not submitted together with the bid document on the closing date of the bid. The following shall be elements of valid / acceptable lease / sub agreement:

- Parties to the agreement
- Property leased.
- Lease period
- Lease amount
- Singed by both parties.

P32 CHANGE 15.8.1.4 In the event that a bidder was incorrectly disqualified or omitted on the bid opening register but after publication of the said quotations, the senior supply chain management practitioner shall prepare a report for ratification of the disqualification(s) / omission(s) to the Manager: Demand and Acquisition management for consideration by the General Manager: Supply chain Management and approval by the Chief Financial Officer.

P34 CHANGE 15.8.3.5.19 Scheduled medical examinations and vaccination (Including animals)

P38 CHANGE 16.2.6.2 Bids shall automatically remain valid for a period of 120 days after expiry date of the original validity period, unless the Municipality is notified in writing of anything to the contrary.

P38 CHANGE 16.2.6.3 Bid validity period may be further extended by a period 120 days subject to mutual consent in writing between the Municipality (represented by the GM: SCM) and the bidder(s). All bidders shall have an opportunity to extend such period.

P42 CHANGE 16.2.15.1 At the specified closing time on the closing date, at least two representatives of the SCM Sub-Department, shall be present and responsible for the process of receiving and recording the bids. Representatives from Internal and Anti - Fraud Sub Department shall attend the sessions as observers. The applicable bid box shall be announced closed or sealed by representatives SCM in presence of internal audit and anti-fraud divisions.

P43 CHANGE 16.2.15.4 Immediately after the opening of the bid box by the representatives of the SCM in presence of Internal Audit- and Anti-Fraud Sub Departments, all bids shall be opened in public, and they shall in each case read out the name of the bidder and where possible, the amount of the bid.

P43 CHANGE 16.2.15.4 After the bid opening process has been completed in respect of all bids received, representatives from the SCM-, Internal Audit- and Anti-Fraud Sub Departments shall sign off bid opening register as a proof of attendance of the session, thereafter the bids shall remain with the SCM unit.

P43/44 CHANGE 16.2.16.1 (a) Bids shall be considered invalid, endorsed and recorded as such during bid opening period by the responsible employee who opened the bids. All bids shall be subjected to verification process and the outcomes of the said verification shall be endorsed by the Senior SCM official(s) / verification committee (where is practical and possible) consisting of officials from bid administration division of Acquisition management. The following shall be circumstances:

(vii) where the bidder failed to comply with supply chain management requirements

(xi) Where there is no proof that the bidder leased a property, and the valid and acceptable lease agreement / sub lease agreement is not submitted together with the bid document on the closing date of the bid. The following shall be elements of valid / acceptable lease agreement:

- Parties to the agreement
- Property leased.
- Lease period
- Lease amount
- Singed by both parties.

(xii) where there is no proof that the bidder leased a property, and the valid and acceptable lease agreement is not submitted with the bid document on the closing date of the bid. The following shall be elements of valid / acceptable lease agreement:

- Parties to the agreement
- Property leased.
- Lease period
- Lease amount
- Singed by both parties.

(D) In the event that a bidder was incorrectly disqualified or omitted on the bid opening register but after publication of the said bid, the Manager: Demand and acquisition management shall prepare a report signed by all SCM Officers / Practitioners or Senior practitioners who conducted verification process for

ratification of the disqualification(s) / omission(s) for consideration of the General Manager: Supply Chain Management and approval by the Chief Financial Officer.

P66 CHANGE 19.4.5 The Municipal Manager shall consider the report and recommendations of the SCM Sub-Department and shall determine which assets mentioned in the report is unserviceable, obsolete, redundant and scrap. The decision of the Municipal Manager regarding an asset is final.

P72 CHANGE 23.1.2

23.1.2 80/20 preference points system for tenders for income-generating contracts with Rand value equal to or below R50 million.

23.1.2.1 The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

(a) Points awarded for price:

$$Ps = 80 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax}\right)$$

Where
Ps = Points scored for price of the tender under consideration
Pt = Price of tender under consideration and
P max = Price of highest acceptable tender.

The evaluation criteria and the weight of each criterion shall be as follows:

Price	**80**
Maximum Points awarded for preference points	**20**
Total points for price and preference must not exceed	**100**

P72 CHANGE 23.1.3

23.1.3 90/10 preference points system for tenders for income-generating contracts with Rand value above R50 million.

23.1.3.1 The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

(b) Points awarded for price:

$$Ps = 90 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax}\right)$$

Where
Ps = Points scored for price of the tender under consideration
Pt = Price of tender under consideration and
P max = Price of highest acceptable tender

The evaluation criteria and the weight of each criterion shall be as follows:

Price	**90**
Maximum Points awarded for preference points	**10**
Total points for price and preference must not exceed	**100**

P74 CHANGE 23.1.6 SCM unit / Bid specification committee shall determine preference points (specific goals) to be allocated for each bid, to be advertised in line with the below mentioned specific goals for approval by the Accounting Officer / Chief Financial Officer depending on delegation of powers.

P74 CHANGE 23.2

1. Points awarded for preference points (specific goal) shall be as follows:

(a) Ownership – B- BBEE (Specific Goals)

- Race - Black People
- Gender (Woman) - Black People
- Disability (Individuals) - Black People
- Youth (Aged 35) - Black People

4. Points awarded for preference (BBBEE Scorecard and RDP Goals) shall be as follows:

(d) BBBEE Scorecard and RDP Goals (Specific Goals)

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	**Number of Points (80/20**	**Number of Points (90/10)**
1	20	10
2	18	9
3	14	6
4	12	5
5	8	4
6	6	3
7	4	2
8	2	1
Non-compliant Contributor	0	0
RDP Goals		
Promotion of SMMME's (EME / QSE)	SCM unit / BSC to determine	SCM unit / BSC to determine determine
Mangaung Area (Locality)	SCM unit / BSC to determine	SCM unit / BSC to determine

P75 CHANGE 23.3 The Municipality may combine B-BBEE scorecard in line with the applicable codes of good practice and RDP goals. If the combination is applied, a portion of the 20/10 points may be allocated to promote this goals and points will be allocated in terms of the BBBEE scorecard, however such points may be weighted (%) to reduce the said above mentioned allocated BBBEE points and the remainder of the points can be used for RDP goals.

P86 CHANGE 37 This amended internal policy will be effective from the 1ST July 2023 as prescribed under document and version control section of this policy.

2. Property Rates Policy

P8 3.39 CHANGE "Student Dwelling" Means a dwelling or part of a dwelling used for accommodation for persons enrolled at a place of instruction or adult instruction that is subject to legislation-
(a) not more than 10 students for erven up to 1 100m2
(b) not less than 12 students for erven between 1 101m2 and 1 500m2
(c) not more than 14 students for erven for erven larger than 1 500m2, provided that detached rooms are not permitted;

P14 CHANGE 12.3.1 All possible benefitting organisations must apply once every four years for exemptions. All applications must be addressed in writing to the municipality before 31 March of the year before the implementation of the new general valuation roll. The qualifying PBO's exemptions will be levied starting 01 July for the full period of the new general valuation roll, provided that the property usages do not charge for the period the exemption was granted.

P17 CHANGE 14.1 (d) xi The rebate of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons as per the tariff schedule will only be applicable on properties with a value that does not exceed R2 500 000 (Two and a half million Rand only).

3. Policy on the writing off irrecoverable debt

P6 ADD 5.6.8 interest penalties on arrear amounts might be written off.

P6 ADD 5.6.9 might be written off.

P6 ADD 5.6.13 Where the exact amount due and payable to the municipality has not been paid in full, any lesser amount tendered to and accepted by a municipal employee will not be in final settlement of such an account unless approved by the Accounting Offer or his delegated authority.

P6 ADD 5.6.14 The provision above shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that such lesser payment was tendered and/or accepted in full settlement.

4. Debt collection and credit control policy

P13 ADD 6. CODE OF CONDUCT

(1) All the City's officials and contracted service providers shall treat all debtors with dignity and respect at all times. Employees shall execute their duties in an honest, diligent and transparent manner whilst protecting the confidentially of information in accordance with the Promotion of Access to Information Act No.2 of 2000 and Protection of Personal Information Act No. 4 of 2013.

P24 CHANGE 21.3 From 14 days to 7 days

P24 ADD 21.3(a)including the sectional tittle scheme and homeowners' association.

P24 ADD 21.4 Word "blocking" was added

P25 CHANGE 21.6(b)From 14 days to 7 days

P27 ADD 22. RECONNECTION OF SERVICES

The City shall reconnect and/or restore full levels of supply of any restricted or disconnected services only after the full amount outstanding is paid with interest and collection charges, including the costs of such disconnection and reconnection; or an Acknowledgement of Debt has been entered into for payment of such outstanding amounts in terms of this policy.
The reconnection of both water and electricity including prepaid shall be restored within Three (3) to Seventy-two (72) hours.

P30 CHANGE 24.4

(a) In order to obtain a rates clearance certificate, a customer must accurately complete a rates clearance application form in full, either manually or electronically in terms of the City's clearance process.
(b) The City will issue a statement of clearance figures in response to such application, which amount will include an estimation of future charges to be incurred at the property concerned for a period of 4 months from the date of issue of the statement.
(c) The statement of clearance figures issued shall be valid for 30 days from date of issue.
(d) Payment of clearance figures must be made by way of cash or an EFT from the Trust account of the conveyancing attorney registering the transfer before a Clearance Certificate may be issued. The City requires 14 days' notice for payment made by any other method to be cleared before a Clearance Certificate may be issued.
(e) The City reserves the right to withdraw any Clearance Figures if found to be erroneously issued or pending an investigation into its issue.
(f) The issued certificate must be in the prescribed form and must be signed by the Delegated Official.
(g) The City reserves its right to consolidate the debt still owing after transfer of the property and transfer that debt to any other account of the previous customer.

P30 DELETE 24.4(h) and 24.4(i)

P31 ADD 24.4(l)

i. The Municipality will issue a certificate required for the transfer of immovable property in terms of Section 118 of the Systems Act, which is lodged with the Municipality in the prescribed manner.
ii. This is subject to all amounts that became due in connection with that property for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties during the two years preceding the date of application for the certificate have been fully paid.

P32 ADD 25

(1) An owner may enter into a written agreement with the Municipality to repay any outstanding and due amount to the Municipality.

(2) The City reserved the right to enter into payments arrangements with consumer or occupier who has the ability to pay. The consumers or occupiers must demonstrate that they have the right to occupy the premises/property.

(3) The customers agree to consent to the relevant courts' jurisdiction which include both the Magistrate and the High Courts to preside over their cases should the City without notice proceed to apply for judgment against the defaulting customers.

P33 25.1 (b) CHANGE

(b) The main aim of an agreement will be to promote full payment of the current account and to address the arrears on a consistent basis. At the date of the arrangement a minimum of 30% of the capital arrear debt must be paid immediately for residential customers. The minimum amount less than 30% may be recommended by the Manager for approval by the General Manager. The General Manager will report monthly to the Chief Financial Officer on any such agreements entered for ratification.

P35 ADD 28.6 (6) The deduction as per clause (5) above may be implemented without notice prior to the salary deduction.

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the departments to kick start the planning process in August 2022. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- Circular 122 & 123
- The outcome of the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Based on the scenario as outlined above it is proposed that the growth in the operating budget should be curbed on average at the following rates:

EXPENDITURE	PARAMETERS		
	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Average CPI Inflation rate	4.70%	4.60%	4.60%
Salaries and Allowances	4.70%	4.60%	4.60%
General Expenditure	4.70%	4.60%	4.60%
Repairs and Maintenance	5.20%	5.70%	5.70%
Contracted Services	4.70%	4.60%	4.60%
Other Expenditure	4.70%	4.60%	4.60%
Debt Impairment (Provision)	R1 203 352 988	R 1 279 877 206	R 1 361 678 767
Depreciation	R 297 448 889	R 327 193 778	R 359 913 156
Bulk Purchases – Water (inventory)	R 970 099 999	R 1 057 408 999	R 1 152 575 809
Finance Costs	R 45 060 409	R 27 015 890	R 12 665 010

This was the initial parameters which the budget was based upon. As per the release of National Treasury Circular 123, there was an update provided on expected inflation. Expected inflation for 2023/24 is now at 5.30% and 4.90% and 4.70% respectively for the outer years. This was considered as part of the preparation of the budget.

5.1.1 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50; 72 ,86 and 98.

5.1.2 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – see table SA9 below

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			645	753	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14			62	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			59	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			123	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			111	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			223 605	264 092	279 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			147 821	144 442	247 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			32 255	42 097	52 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			25 282	35 271	36 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			12 388	26 207	33 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			3 515	10 564	23 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			1 025	3 911	7 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			687	823	1 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			500	399	865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			132	376	754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			645 435	752 907	747 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	231 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	195 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	36 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	231 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						86,0%	0,0%	0,0%	86,0%	86,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						60,0%	0,0%	0,0%	60,0%	60,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						15,0%	0,0%	0,0%	15,0%	15,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						92,0%	0,0%	0,0%	92,0%	92,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min service level)	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min service level)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	–	–
Using public tap (< min service level)	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min service level)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		–	–	–	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	**138 784**	**138 784**	**138 784**	**76 864**	**71 098**	**72 520**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min service level)		–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	–	–

Municipal in-house services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min service level)	8									
Other water supply (at least min service level)	10									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	–	–
Using public tap (< min service level)	9									
Other water supply (< min service level)	10									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	**168 029**	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		–	–	–	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	–	–
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	**138 784**	**138 784**	**138 784**	**76 864**	**71 098**	**72 520**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min service level)		–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	**151 190**	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	**218 678**	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
Formal Settlements - Number Of Households		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	16 842 567	21 495 366	21 967 110	26 480 977	26 480 977	26 480 977	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	26 480 977	-	-	-	37 165	37 908	38 666
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 954 922	33 609 423	37 709 773
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 165	37 908	38 666
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 954 922	33 609 423	37 709 773
Water	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
Formal Settlements - Number Of Households For is Informal Settments		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	95 538 878	130 110 978	118 595 411	151 140 054	151 140 054	151 140 054	186 751 255	203 185 365	222 487 975
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	67 012	-	68 337	68 337	68 337	37 165	37 908	38 666
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	171 109 709	171 109 709	171 109 709	193 546 400	215 183 185	239 239 675
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	129 591 317	130 110 978	168 850 750	168 850 750	168 850 750	69 704	71 096	72 520
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	67 012	-	-	-	69 704	71 096	72 520
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	171 109 709	171 109 709	171 109 709	193 546 400	215 183 185	239 239 675
Sanitation	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
Formal Settlements - Number Of Households Informal Settments Number Of Households For is		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	130 125 352	148 227 383	162 331 988	132 799 678	132 799 678	132 799 678	168 709 713	178 172 156	188 700 159
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	67 012	-	68 337	68 337	68 337	69 020	69 710	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	52 612 866	52 612 866	52 612 866	63 960 965	68 158 584	72 649 934
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	87 000 540	-	51 534 484	51 534 484	51 534 484	37 165	37 908	38 666
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	52 612 866	52 612 866	52 612 866	63 960 965	68 158 584	72 649 934
Refuse Removal	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
Formal Settlements - Number Of Households Informal Settments Number Of Households For is		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	80 255 795	90 601 609	98 974 833	86 497 029	86 497 029	86 497 029	104 218 375	115 702 621	121 380 052
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	67 012	-	68 337	68 337	68 337	69 020	69 710	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	54 969 328	54 969 328	54 969 328	123 027 560	135 512 788	155 420 160
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	51 174 916	-	55 518 683	55 518 683	55 518 683	69 704	71 096	72 520
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	54 969 328	54 969 328	54 969 328	123 027 560	135 512 788	155 420 160

Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for property rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue, the following factors were taken into account:

1. The proposed tariff increase for the MTREF period.
2. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
3. Additional rebate on the first R 85 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
4. Rebates from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 300 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2021/07/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used		0	0	2021	0			2022		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2			No	No			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)				No	No			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	–	–	–			4		
No. of properties	5	203 782	–	–	202 523	202 523	202 523	253 644	267 341	282 580
No. of sectional title values	5	25 172	–	–	29 498	29 498	29 498	33 493	35 302	37 314
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1 536	–	–	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 868	4 076	4 308
No. of valuation roll amendments		1 536	–	–	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 868	4 076	4 308
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	4 022	4 022	4 022	15	15	15
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	795	795	795	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation		2	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	108	–	–	115	115	115	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		7 231	–	0	7 213	7 213	7 213	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		18	–	–	63	63	63	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		23	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		104	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		146	–	–	63	63	63	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	107 198	–	–	126 403	126 403	126 403	120 909	127 438	134 702
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	107 198	–	–	110 185	110 185	110 185	120 909	127 438	134 702
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)				No	No			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes		No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes		No	No			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			0,0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	1 268 271	–	–	1 640 652	1 640 652	1 640 652	1 819 951	1 918 229	2 027 568
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	1 202 957	1 487 602	–	1 558 619	1 558 619	1 558 619	1 219 367	1 285 213	1 358 470
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	16 632	–	43 691	43 691	43 691	35 988	37 932	40 094
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	5 492	–	8 280	8 280	8 280	10 755	11 336	11 982
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	28 476	–	37 882	37 882	37 882	62 361	65 728	69 475
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	60 141	–	91 813	91 813	91 813	615	648	685
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	110 741	–	181 666	181 666	181 666	109 719	115 644	122 236

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bilou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		3 339	–	–	146 674	–	4 982	–	210	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		824	–	–	25 201	–	3	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	8 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	8 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	5 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	2 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	1 030	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	<1	5		5		<1			
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Other	Other	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr	Other	Other	Land & Impr		Land & Impr		Land & Impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	Yes		Yes		Yes			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	–	–	0	–	0	–	0	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	–	–	0	–	0	–	0	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	3,221300	–	–	0,947400	–	–	–	0,236850	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		538	–	–	704	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		511	–	–	669	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bilou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		3 339	–	–	146 674	–	4 982	–	210	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		824	–	–	25 201	–	3	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	8 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	8 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	5 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	2 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	1 030	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	<1	5		5		<1			
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Other	Other	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr	Other	Other	Land & Impr		Land & Impr		Land & Impr			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	Yes		Yes		Yes			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	–	–	0	–	0	–	0	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	–	–	0	–	0	–	0	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	3,221300	–	–	0,947400	–	–	–	0,236850	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		538	–	–	704	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		511	–	–	669	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1								
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*									
Residential properties		176 Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,9976	1,0514	1,1113
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,9976	1,0514	1,1113
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,9976	1,0514	1,1113
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,9976	1,0514	1,1113
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,2494	0,2768	0,2926
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,2494	0,2768	0,2926
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		3,3919	3,5750	3,7788
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		3,3919	3,5750	3,7788
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,9976	1,0514	1,1113
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,9976	1,0514	1,1113
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,2494	0,2768	0,2768
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		3,3919	3,5750	3,7788
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		-	-	-
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		3,3919	3,5750	3,7788
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		78Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,2494	0,2626	0,2926
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		76Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		0,9976	1,0514	1,1113
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		3,3919	3,5750	3,7788
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		-	-	-
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		3,3919	3,5750	3,7788
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-		3,3919	3,5750	3,7788
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	-	-	-		100 000	100 000	100 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full Rebate	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	-	-	-		300 000	300 000	300 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								

Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	28	-		45	49	54
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	40	-		70	76	83
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*										
Water usage - life line tariff		7 - 15 kl	-		8	-		28	31	33
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		16 - 30 kl	-		21	-		32	35	38
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl	-		24	-		40	43	47
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		Above 60 kl	-		27	-		48	53	57
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	-		-	-		11	12	14
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)			-		-	-		48	51	54
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2									
Waste water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-		1	1	1
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*										
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		Linked to value property	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Residential	-	-	-	-		0	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		None Residential	-	-	-	-		1	1	1
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Other	2									
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		0 - 50 kwh	-		-	-		1	2	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*										
FBE			-		-	-		2	2	2
Life-line tariff - meter			-		-	-		2	2	2
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-		-	-		2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*										
Flat rate tariff - prepaid *(c/kwh)*										
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 350	-		-	-		2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		>350	-		-	-		2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-		-	-		2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 350	-		-	-		1	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		>350	-		-	-		2	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2									
Waste management tariffs										
Domestic										
Street cleaning charge		901 - 1500	-		-	-		213	224	237
Basic charge/fixed fee										
80l bin - once a week										
250l bin - once a week										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
General Residential Rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	-	-	-		100 000	100 000	100 000
Indigent Rebate Or Exemption		Full Rebate	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensioners/Social Grants Rebate Or Exemption		Rebate	-	-	-		300 000	300 000	300 000
Water tariffs									
Water Usage - Block 1 (C/Kl) 0 - 6kl		0 - 6 kl	-	-	-		7	12	-
Water Usage - Block 2 (C/Kl)		16 - 30 kl	-	-	-		19	29	-
Water Usage - Block 3 (C/Kl)		31 - 60 kl	-	-	-		21	33	-
Water Usage - Block 4 (C/Kl)		Basic Tariff	-	-	-		25	47	-
Water Usage - Block 5 (C/Kl)		Above 60 kl	-	-	-		24	-	-
Water Usage - Block 1 (C/Kl)		7 - 15 kl	-	-	-		17	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month)		Linked to the valuation of the property - Residential	-	-	-		0	-	-
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month		Linked to the valuation of the property - Non Residential	-	-	-		0	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
lbt Indigent - Block 1		0 - 50 kwh	-	-	-		2	2	2
lbt Indigent - Block 2		51 - 350 kwh	-	-	-		2	2	2
lbt Indigent - Block 3		> 350 kwh	-	-	-		2	2	2
lbt Domestic - Block 1		0 - 350 kwh	-	-	-		2	2	2
lbt Domestic - Block 2		> 350 kwh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Homflex - Single Phase - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		214	223	223
Homflex - Single Phase - Peak		Peak kwh	-	-	-		3	3	3
Homflex - Single Phase - Standard		Standard kwh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Homflex - Single Phase - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kwh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Homflex - Three Phase - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		608	636	636
Homflex - Three Phase - Peak		Peak kwh	-	-	-		3	3	3
Homflex - Three Phase - Standard		Standard kwh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Homflex - Three Phase - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Flat Business - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		-	-	-
Flat Business - Energy Charge		Energy Charge kWh	-	-	-		3	3	3
Comflex - Single Phase - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		211	221	221
Comflex - Single Phase - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		3	3	3
Comflex - Single Phase - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Comflex - Single Phase - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Comflex - Three Phase - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		634	663	663
Comflex - Three Phase - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		3	3	3
Comflex - Three Phase - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Comflex - Three Phase - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Elecflex 1 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		4 343	4 543	4 543
Elecflex 1 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA	-	-	-		65	68	68
Elecflex 1 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	-	-	-		181	189	189
Elecflex 1 - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Elecflex 1 - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		1	1	1
Elecflex 1 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		1	1	1
Elecflex 2 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		2 878	3 010	3 010
Elecflex 2 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA	-	-	-		72	75	75
Elecflex 2 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	-	-	-		195	204	204
Elecflex 2 - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Elecflex 2 - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		1	1	1
Elecflex 2 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		1	1	1
Elecflex 3 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		2 243	2 346	2 346
Elecflex 3 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA	-	-	-		75	78	78
Elecflex 3 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	-	-	-		210	220	220
Elecflex 3 - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Elecflex 3 - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		1	1	1
Elecflex 3 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		1	1	1
Bulk Resell 2 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		3 866	4 044	4 044
Bulk Resell 2 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	-	-	-		28	29	29
Bulk Resell 2 - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	3	3
Bulk Resell 2 - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Bulk Resell 2 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		1	1	1
Bulk Resell 3 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		4 023	4 208	4 208
Bulk Resell 3 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	-	-	-		20	21	21
Bulk Resell 3 - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	3	3
Bulk Resell 3 - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Bulk Resell 3 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		1	2	2
Sport Stadiums - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		4	4	4
Sport Stadiums - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		2	3	3
Sport Stadiums - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Departmental Tou - Peak		Peak kWh	-	-	-		2	3	3
Departmental Tou - Standard		Standard kWh	-	-	-		2	2	2
Departmental Tou - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	-	-	-		1	1	1
Net Metering		Energy Charge kWh	-	-	-		1	-	-
Alternative Resell - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	-	-		3 843	-	-
Alternative Resell - Energy Charge		Energy Charge kWh	-	-	-		2	-	-
Departmental		Energy Charge kWh	-	-	-		1	-	-

Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		415,30	446,45	461,80	473,70	473,70	473,70	5,3%	498,80	525,74	555,70
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		2 127,43	–	2 169,98	–	2 097,67	2 097,67	–	2 196,26	2 297,29	–
Water: Basic levy		30,91	33,93	37,46	41,00	41,14	41,14	9,5%	45,25	47,69	50,41
Water: Consumption		589,14	646,86	697,35	749,46	728,22	728,22	4,2%	780,57	822,72	869,62
Sanitation		199,68	214,03	227,91	233,39	200,05	200,05	(9,7%)	210,65	222,03	234,68
Refuse removal		120,01	130,21	126,23	142,77	180,21	180,21	34,4%	191,91	202,27	213,80
Other											
sub-total		3 482,47	1 471,48	3 720,73	1 640,32	3 720,99	3 720,99	139,2%	3 923,44	4 117,74	1 924,21
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total large household bill:		3 482,47	1 471,48	3 720,73	1 640,32	3 720,99	3 720,99	139,2%	3 923,44	4 117,74	1 924,21
% increase/-decrease			(57,7%)	152,9%	(55,9%)	126,8%	–		5,4%	5,0%	(53,3%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		281,33	302,44	312,83	315,80	394,75	394,75	31,6%	415,67	438,11	463,09
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		462,75	–	472,01	–	997,28	997,28	–	1 044,16	1 092,19	–
Water: Basic levy		30,91	33,93	37,00	41,00	41,14	41,14	9,6%	45,25	47,69	50,41
Water: Consumption		473,94	520,36	559,20	600,26	579,02	579,02	3,2%	619,42	652,87	690,08
Sanitation		142,63	130,21	162,80	166,71	166,71	166,71	5,3%	175,54	185,02	195,57
Refuse removal		120,01	130,21	136,23	142,77	180,21	180,21	34,4%	191,91	202,27	213,80
Other											
sub-total		1 511,57	1 117,15	1 680,07	1 266,54	2 359,11	2 359,11	96,8%	2 491,95	2 618,15	1 612,95
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		1 511,57	1 117,15	1 680,07	1 266,54	2 359,11	2 359,11	96,8%	2 491,95	2 618,15	1 612,95
% increase/-decrease			(26,1%)	50,4%	(24,6%)	86,3%	–		5,6%	5,1%	(38,4%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		147,37	158,42	163,86	157,90	157,90	157,90	5,3%	166,27	175,25	185,23
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		204,42	–	208,51	–	474,59	474,59	–	496,89	519,75	–
Water: Basic levy		30,91	33,93	37,40	41,00	41,14	41,14	9,6%	45,25	47,69	50,41
Water: Consumption		304,56	334,40	343,60	368,20	430,60	430,60	25,6%	462,36	487,33	515,11
Sanitation		113,92	123,03	130,39	133,52	66,68	66,68	(47,4%)	70,22	74,01	78,23
Refuse removal		50,96	55,04	76,75	80,08	180,21	180,21	139,6%	191,91	202,27	213,80
Other											
sub-total		852,14	704,82	960,51	780,70	1 351,12	1 351,12	83,5%	1 432,90	1 506,30	1 042,78
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		852,14	704,82	960,51	780,70	1 351,12	1 351,12	83,5%	1 432,90	1 506,30	1 042,78
% increase/-decrease			(17,3%)	36,3%	(18,7%)	73,1%	–		6,1%	5,1%	(30,8%)

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

a. Funding Measurement SA10

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	123 872	1 675 996	8 143 452	3 739 878	3 784 041	3 784 041	3 778 072	1 562 145	2 455 121	3 621 225
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(3 921 605)	(3 141 023)	(1 186 889)	595 289	611 748	611 748	529 339	1 821 961	3 438 787	5 421 486
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0,3	3,4	13,6	6,8	7,0	7,0	7,6	3,3	5,3	7,5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	305 687	531 541	(925 974)	1 631 617	1 584 972	1 584 972	438 158	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		15,0%	28,3%	16,1%	17,1%	17,1%	18,1%	19,4%	19,3%	19,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	56,4%	100,0%	100,0%	103,2%	103,2%	99,5%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	4,7%	(18,9%)	(14,8%)	0,0%	0,0%	38,2%	(41,8%)	5,7%	5,5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(390,6%)	(0,1%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,8%	2,9%	3,3%	2,4%	2,5%	2,5%	2,4%	2,6%	2,6%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

b. Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows: **SA15**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds		104	112	124	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		352 370	(44 621)	124 374	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	352 474	(44 509)	124 498	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		5	(154 652)	(1 607 918)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		5	(154 652)	(1 607 918)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		352 479	(199 161)	(1 483 420)	–	–	–	–	–	–

Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of Institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Absa Call Account 1		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,58	0			–	–	–	–	–
Absa Call Account 2		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,61	0			–	–	–	–	–
Absa Call Account 3		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,58	0			–	–	–	–	–
Absa Call Account 4		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,75	0			–	–	–	–	–
Absa Call Account 5		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,75	0			–	–	–	–	–
Absa Call Account 6		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,2	0			–	–	–	–	–
Absa Call Account 7		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,8	0			–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank Call 1		daily	call account	No	Fixed	5,25	0			–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank Call 2		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,65	0			–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank Call 3		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,65	0			–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank Call 4		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,65	0			–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank Call 5		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,65	0			–	–	–	–	–
First National Bank Call 1		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,6	0			–	–	–	–	–
First National Bank Call 2		daily	call account	No	Fixed	6,75	0			–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank Call 1		daily	call account	No	Variable	3,55	0			–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank Call 2		daily	call account	No	Variable	3,55	0			–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank Call 3		daily	call account	No	Variable	3,55	0			–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank Call 4		daily	call account	No	Variable	3,55	0			–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank Call 5		daily	call account	No	Variable	3,55	0			–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank Call 6		daily	call account	No	Variable	3,55	0			–	–	–	–	–
Absa Call Account 1		Call	Call	Yes	Variable	6,83	0	0	30 June 2019	104 187	–	–	–	104 187
First National Bank Call		Call	Call	Yes	Variable	6,83	0	0	30 June 2019	29 322	–	–	–	29 322
Nedbank Call		daily	call account	Yes	Variable	6,83	0	0	30 June 2019	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank Call 1		Call	Call	Yes	Variable	6,83	0	0	30 June 2019	53 135	–	–	–	53 135
Absa 1 Day Account - Centec		2013/02/28	Call	No	Variable	5,54	0	0	30 June 2019	28 029	–	–	–	28 029
Absa Dynamic Fixed Deposit - Centec		2017/07/31	12 Months	No	Variable	5,54	0	0	30 June 2019	53 737	–	–	–	53 737
Standard Bank - Centec		2018/02/28	12 Months	No	Variable	5,54	0	0	30 June 2019	30 100	–	–	–	30 100
Municipality sub-total										298 509		–	–	298 509
Entities														
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									298 509		–	–	298 509

Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period: **SA17**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		706 254	552 091	580 692	308 684	308 684	308 684	153 438	58 348	4 678
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		74 863	35 938	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		471 749	446 319	417 082	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 252 866	1 034 348	977 773	308 684	308 684	308 684	153 438	58 348	4 678
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		–	57	(1 757)	19 719	19 719	19 719	–	–	–
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	57	(1 757)	19 719	19 719	19 719	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	1 252 866	1 034 404	976 017	328 403	328 403	328 403	153 438	58 348	4 678
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

(a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium-term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows: **SA18**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		739 887	915 263	876 232	1 034 460	1 027 747	1 027 747	1 218 979	1 312 281	1 432 431
Local Government Equitable Share		735 887	911 525	830 046	938 383	938 383	938 383	1 037 664	1 133 782	1 248 048
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated G		1 020	1 541	1 302	1 566	1 566	1 566	1 263	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	4 000	4 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 000	2 197	1 999	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 200	2 338
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	13 981	13 981	13 981	11 509	15 253	15 936
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	18 000	19 739	19 739	21 739	15 000	15 000
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	5 480	13 673	10 673	10 673	14 276	15 120	15 876
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	37 406	32 005	32 005	32 005	111 828	120 669	124 201
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	14 753	9 300	9 300	15 000	6 258	6 531
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		759	758	1 372	6 756	25 864	25 864	6 650	6 650	6 650
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		759	758	1 372	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
National Skills Fund		–	–	–	2 756	21 864	21 864	2 650	2 650	2 650
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	740 646	916 021	877 604	1 041 216	1 053 611	1 053 611	1 230 629	1 318 931	1 439 081
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		526 806	835 941	753 425	963 271	1 016 874	1 016 874	937 065	971 561	1 053 666
Integrated City Development Grant		1 317	4 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	81 686	265 636	190 636	190 636	280 431	289 798	302 782
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		99	5 221	26 523	2 738	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		142 213	279 877	93 455	217 889	217 889	217 889	158 200	151 529	196 889
Urban Settlement Development Grant		383 177	546 492	551 761	477 007	608 349	608 349	498 434	530 234	555 996
Provincial Government:		–	–	142 254	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	142 254	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		16 133	5 207	19 509	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 958	15 646
Developers Contribution		16 133	5 207	19 509	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 958	15 646
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	542 939	841 148	915 188	977 571	1 031 174	1 031 174	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 283 585	1 757 169	1 792 792	2 018 787	2 084 785	2 084 785	2 181 994	2 305 450	2 508 393

(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant. **SA19**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		502 975	478 095	469 709	370 872	280 502	280 502	394 046	404 668	420 951
Local Government Equitable Share		270 189	273 497	259 127	274 795	198 704	198 704	212 730	226 169	236 568
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 020	1 543	1 286	1 566	1 566	1 566	1 263	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	4 000	4 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		50 886	73 653	53 156	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 200	2 338
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	21 086	13 981	7 000	7 000	11 509	15 253	15 936
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		12 150	7 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	16 283	18 000	19 739	19 739	21 739	15 000	15 000
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	4 765	13 673	10 673	10 673	14 276	15 120	15 876
Public Transport Network Grant		69 311	64 166	33 731	32 005	32 005	32 005	111 828	120 669	124 201
Urban Settlement Development Grant		99 420	57 316	80 275	14 753	8 715	8 715	15 000	6 258	6 531
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		660	659	1 193	4 000	23 108	23 108	6 650	6 650	6 650
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		660	659	1 193	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
National Skills Fund		–	–	–	–	19 108	19 108	2 650	2 650	2 650
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		503 636	478 754	470 902	374 872	303 610	303 610	405 696	411 318	427 601
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		276 405	597 053	522 999	963 271	1 024 440	1 024 440	937 065	971 561	1 053 666
Integrated City Development Grant		1 236	3 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	59 183	265 636	197 617	197 617	280 431	289 798	302 782
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		87	4 405	9 231	2 738	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		56 165	190 381	85 610	217 889	217 889	217 889	158 200	151 529	196 889
Urban Settlement Development Grant		218 917	397 588	368 996	477 007	608 934	608 934	498 434	530 234	553 996
Provincial Government:		–	–	133 638	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	133 638	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		9 610	13 934	10 834	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 958	15 646
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	14 300	14 958	15 646
Unspecified		9 610	13 934	10 834	14 300	14 300	14 300	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		286 015	610 988	667 471	977 571	1 038 740	1 038 740	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		789 651	1 089 742	1 138 373	1 352 443	1 342 350	1 342 350	1 357 060	1 397 837	1 496 913

(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends. **SA20**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		(1 134)	(1 134)	(187 408)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(143 189)	(72 786)	(1 963)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(4 382)	(4 043)	(920 196)	(82 097)	(75 383)	(75 383)	(155 530)	(148 127)	(152 571)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 020	3 738	853 970	82 097	75 383	75 383	155 530	148 127	152 571
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(214 316)	(144 219)	(68 554)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 055)	(1 055)	(1 055)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	(2 000)	(6 756)	(25 864)	(25 864)	(6 650)	(6 650)	(6 650)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	1 372	6 756	25 864	25 864	6 650	6 650	6 650
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 055)	(1 055)	(1 683)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		4 020	3 738	855 341	88 853	101 247	101 247	162 180	154 777	159 221
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(215 371)	(145 274)	(70 237)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(310 509)	(355 322)	(22 107)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(758 233)	(584 230)	(944 542)	(697 634)	(826 249)	(826 249)	(656 634)	(681 763)	(750 884)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		504 197	804 610	646 986	697 634	826 249	826 249	656 634	681 763	750 884
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(773 768)	(247 777)	(337 677)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 482)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	(14 300)	(14 300)	(14 300)	(14 300)	(14 958)	(15 646)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 958	15 646
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 482)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		504 197	804 610	646 986	711 934	840 549	840 549	670 934	696 721	766 530
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(776 250)	(250 259)	(340 159)	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		508 217	808 347	1 502 328	800 787	941 796	941 796	833 114	851 497	925 751
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(991 621)	(395 534)	(410 397)	–	–	–	–	–	–

8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals: **SA21**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Nat Dpt Agen - Municipal Demarcat Board	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nat Dpt Agen - Energy Sector Seta		5 546	6 429	7 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		5 546	6 429	7 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Non Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Old Age Homes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Softstart		–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Spce		–	–	–	63	63	63	–	1 500	1 600	1 700
Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant		–	–	–	21	21	21	–	20	22	24
Non Prof: Unspec Available		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Unspec Farmers Supp		–	–	–	1	1	1	–	2	2	3
Non Prof: Unspec Miscel Grant		2	2	–	34	34	34	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Unspec Poverty Relief		–	–	–	3	3	3	–	3	4	5
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Sport Councils		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2	3 002	–	122	122	122	–	1 525	1 628	1 732
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Mayor Sp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Youth Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ts_O_M_Hh_Cash_Farmer Supp H/H (Cash)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Old Age Grant Cost Of Li		–	–	–	287	287	287	–	320	336	351
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	287	287	287	–	320	336	351
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5 548	9 431	7 244	409	409	409	–	1 845	1 964	2 083
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5 548	9 431	7 244	409	409	409	–	1 845	1 964	2 083

9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period: **SA22**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		47 588	46 828	48 616	49 600	54 199	54 199	54 213	56 815	59 485
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 731	1 638	855	1 307	1 008	1 008	1 025	1 074	1 125
Medical Aid Contributions		692	680	464	573	512	512	496	519	544
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	808	808	808	852	893	935
Cellphone Allowance		4 447	4 298	4 514	4 653	4 626	4 626	4 581	4 800	5 026
Housing Allowances		74	74	59	107	77	77	81	85	89
Other benefits and allowances		12 670	12 014	13 387	13 619	14 000	14 000	14 756	15 465	16 192
Sub Total - Councillors		67 202	65 531	67 895	70 668	75 231	75 231	76 003	79 652	83 395
% increase	4		(2,5%)	3,6%	4,1%	6,5%	–	1,0%	4,8%	4,7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 444	12 398	9 135	11 719	10 888	10 888	12 237	12 824	13 427
Pension and UIF Contributions		881	881	744	1 380	899	899	1 436	1 505	1 576
Medical Aid Contributions		407	452	405	502	324	324	530	555	581
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		770	769	711	1 174	776	776	1 006	1 054	1 104
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 656	1 656	1 215	1 515	1 158	1 158	1 597	1 674	1 753
Cellphone Allowance	3	178	178	128	164	144	144	173	181	190
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	252	252	252	265	278	291
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	12	–	94	94	2	2	2
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 336	16 335	12 339	16 689	14 442	14 442	17 247	18 075	18 925
% increase	4		(0,0%)	(24,5%)	35,3%	(13,5%)	–	19,4%	4,8%	4,7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		943 998	983 138	1 068 911	1 218 964	1 046 715	1 046 715	1 204 495	1 254 305	1 312 988
Pension and UIF Contributions		160 761	169 823	183 384	207 764	193 027	193 027	216 543	226 846	237 497
Medical Aid Contributions		83 609	90 571	100 638	111 292	103 253	103 253	114 719	120 224	125 874
Overtime		148 558	161 197	168 618	74 553	93 387	93 387	73 779	87 800	91 927
Performance Bonus		71 191	82 114	74 090	95 070	87 909	87 909	102 585	107 484	112 534
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	99 898	97 181	98 454	115 554	112 059	112 059	127 800	133 932	140 225
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 704	2 539	2 158	2 767	2 262	2 262	2 459	2 577	2 698
Housing Allowances	3	5 009	5 424	5 809	6 558	5 848	5 848	6 633	6 952	7 278
Other benefits and allowances	3	18 422	20 322	22 215	22 484	24 606	24 606	25 999	27 250	28 529
Payments in lieu of leave		60 433	54 311	24 755	27 365	27 365	27 365	28 843	30 227	31 648
Long service awards		7 435	7 145	19 515	10 938	9 771	9 771	10 407	10 906	11 419
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(22 839)	94 817	8 458	53 949	53 949	53 949	56 862	59 592	62 393
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		24 119	24 255	30 678	841	39 684	39 684	8 019	8 388	8 774
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 579 180	1 768 583	1 776 806	1 947 238	1 760 151	1 760 151	1 979 123	2 076 482	2 173 783
% Increase	4		12,0%	0,5%	9,6%	(9,6%)	–	12,4%	4,9%	4,7%
Total Parent Municipality		1 662 718	1 850 449	1 857 040	2 034 594	1 849 824	1 849 824	2 072 373	2 174 209	2 276 103
			11,3%	0,4%	9,6%	(9,1%)	–	12,0%	4,9%	4,7%

Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		597	826	142	785	785	785	827	868	908
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		597	826	142	785	785	785	827	868	908
% increase	4		38,3%	(82,9%)	454,6%	–	–	5,3%	4,9%	4,7%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 474	–	2 488	12 130	12 130	12 130	11 647	12 218	12 792
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	0	4	–	–	–	16	16	17
Medical Aid Contributions		43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	514	–	–	–	1 313	1 377	1 442
Cellphone Allowance	3	24	–	28	116	116	116	116	122	128
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	–	0	–	–	–	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		3 544	0	3 034	12 246	12 246	12 246	13 093	13 735	14 380
% Increase	4		(100,0%)	2 039 836,6%	303,6%	–	–	6,9%	4,9%	4,7%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		250 934	268 921	248 953	248 818	248 843	248 843	249 672	261 906	274 216
Pension and UIF Contributions		45 411	48 024	45 081	50 485	50 485	50 485	62 492	65 554	68 635
Medical Aid Contributions		24 822	26 405	24 409	42 859	42 859	42 859	41 360	43 387	45 879
Overtime		45 885	49 544	40 893	33 155	33 155	33 155	28 241	29 625	31 018
Performance Bonus		19 195	19 600	18 757	19 551	19 551	19 551	18 632	19 545	20 463
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	25 717	26 071	24 555	1 531	1 531	1 531	18 134	19 022	19 916
Cellphone Allowance	3	854	870	827	746	746	746	718	753	789
Housing Allowances	3	1 703	1 889	1 594	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 358	8 767	9 179
Other benefits and allowances	3	8 886	8 774	9 264	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 508	8 925	9 345
Payments in lieu of leave		4 650	337	817	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 463	1 535	1 607
Long service awards		2 572	256	3 769	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		2 200	3 137	2 655	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		430 629	450 692	418 917	415 717	415 742	415 742	437 576	459 020	481 046
% Increase	4		4,7%	(7,1%)	(0,8%)	0,0%	–	5,3%	4,9%	4,8%
Total Municipal Entities		434 771	451 518	422 093	428 748	428 773	428 773	451 499	473 622	496 335
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		2 097 489	2 301 966	2 279 133	2 463 342	2 278 597	2 278 597	2 523 872	2 647 831	2 772 438
% Increase	4		9,7%	(1,0%)	8,1%	(7,5%)	–	10,8%	4,9%	4,7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	2 029 690	2 235 609	2 211 096	2 391 889	2 202 580	2 202 580	2 447 041	2 567 312	2 688 134

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		1 142 661	20 424	380 845			1 543 930
Chief Whip			772 353	146 879	321 800			1 241 032
Executive Mayor			1 225 108	–	47 159			1 272 267
Deputy Executive Mayor			12 426	151 857	333 960			498 243
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors			51 060 092	1 201 570	19 186 323			71 447 985
Total Councillors	8	–	**54 212 640**	**1 520 730**	**20 270 087**			**76 003 457**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 507 189	2 614	36 469	116 194		1 662 466
Chief Finance Officer			1 344 178	70 299	684 101	112 754		2 211 332
SM D01			1 356 048	312 014	286 448	7 244		1 961 754
SM D02			1 528 637	283 503	286 448	103 621		2 202 209
SM D03			1 405 351	101 637	220 173	117 084		1 844 245
SM D04			302 917	307 880	61 111	102 094		774 002
SM D05			1 286 659	395 241	153 897	180 967		2 016 764
SM D06			1 431 022	29 284	286 448	93 518		1 840 272
SM D07			2 074 895	2 347	21 346	172 525		2 271 113
SM D08			–	–	–	–		–
SM ECON					2 004			2 004
SM ENG				206 603				206 603
SM SOC				254 352				254 352
SM WASTE					–			–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**12 236 896**	**1 965 774**	**2 038 445**	**1 006 001**		**17 247 116**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Centlec								–
BM D01			–					–
BM D02			–					–
BM D03			827 126					827 126
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	**827 126**	–	–	–		**827 126**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**67 276 662**	**3 486 504**	**22 308 532**	**1 006 001**		**94 077 699**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	100	100	–	100	100	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	–	17	–	54	34	20	59	41	20
Other Managers	7	–	–	–	249	153	96	156	191	7
Professionals		–	581	41	–	833	38	–	383	82
Finance		–	53	–	–	259	–	–	80	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	–
Information Technology		–	9	–	–	–	–	–	31	4
Roads										
Electricity		–	122	–	–	61	–	–	193	47
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	–
Refuse										
Other		–	397	41	–	513	38	–	–	31
Technicians		–	–	–	–	566	–	–	760	1
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	22	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	46	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		–	–	–	–	498	–	–	760	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	819	–	–	799	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	558	–	–	261	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	258	–	–	270	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	1 639	–	–	1 469	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	–	598	41	403	4 960	154	315	4 274	110
% increase					–	729,4%	275,6%	(21,8%)	(13,8%)	(28,6%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	598	41	403	4 960	154	315	4 274	110
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget monthly. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (**SA25**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	298 729	3 584 747	3 742 976	3 921 642
Service charges - Water		109 023	109 023	109 023	109 023	109 023	109 023	109 023	109 023	109 023	109 023	109 023	109 024	1 308 282	1 371 001	1 446 544
Service charges - Waste Water Management		43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	43 383	520 600	563 191	642 413
Service charges - Waste Management		15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	15 355	184 259	204 595	215 437
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	64 741	76 193	130 686
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Interest													–			
Interest earned from Receivables		21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	21 985	263 816	277 583	289 264
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	26 401	27 694	28 966
Dividends		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	47 004	49 307	51 624
Licence and permits													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	3 314	39 768	41 716	43 677
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	128 460	1 541 522	1 679 392	1 805 813
Surcharges and Taxes													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	30 856	32 368	33 869
Licences or permits		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	579	607	636
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 553	1 230 629	1 318 931	1 439 081
Interest		4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 801	55 388	57 992
Fuel Levy		33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	405 247	448 386	454 529
Operational Revenue													–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	9 793	10 273	10 756
Other Gains		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	385	404	423
Discontinued Operations													–			–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		775 953	775 953	775 953	775 953	775 953	775 953	775 953	775 953	775 953	775 953	775 953	775 954	9 311 433	9 920 008	10 613 438
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 977	2 447 868	2 568 179	2 696 343
Remuneration of councillors		6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	76 003	79 652	83 325
Bulk purchases - electricity		183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	183 328	2 199 932	2 301 129	2 406 591
Inventory consumed		52 711	52 711	52 711	52 711	52 711	52 711	52 711	52 711	52 711	52 711	52 711	52 709	632 529	699 365	772 363
Debt impairment		115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	115 216	1 382 590	1 465 377	1 558 309
Depreciation and amortisation		31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	31 871	382 449	420 194	461 913
Interest		3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	45 314	27 282	12 944
Contracted services		56 414	56 414	56 414	56 414	56 414	56 414	56 414	56 414	56 414	56 414	56 414	56 413	676 966	765 509	787 997
Transfers and subsidies		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 845	1 964	2 083
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		43 191	43 191	43 191	43 191	43 191	43 191	43 191	43 191	43 191	43 191	43 191	(76 814)	398 286	441 372	476 013
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		31 854	31 854	31 854	31 854	31 854	31 854	31 854	31 854	31 854	31 854	31 854	31 853	382 242	397 764	424 305
Total Expenditure		728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	608 816	8 526 025	9 167 788	9 675 364
Surplus/(Deficit)		47 116	47 116	47 116	47 116	47 116	47 116	47 116	47 116	47 116	47 116	47 116	167 138	785 408	752 222	938 075
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)														–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	246 418	1 736 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Income Tax													–			
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	246 418	1 736 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													–			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	246 418	1 736 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	126 396	366 418	1 856 773	1 858 741	2 127 387

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (**SA26**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	8 320	8 698	8 877
Vote 04 - Finance		152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	152 358	1 828 297	1 969 827	2 143 816
Vote 05 - Community Services		43 455	43 455	43 455	43 455	43 455	43 455	43 455	43 455	43 455	43 455	43 455	43 456	521 456	579 132	675 378
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 247	98 955	103 804	108 683
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	57 977	695 725	773 649	850 920
Vote 10 - Water		153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	153 740	1 844 878	1 949 294	2 072 765
Vote 11 - Centlec		309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	309 452	3 713 429	3 874 312	4 053 570
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	136 946	1 643 356	1 718 136	1 857 569
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	28 382	29 773	31 172
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		865 233	865 233	865 233	865 233	865 233	865 233	865 233	865 233	865 233	865 233	865 233	865 234	10 382 798	11 026 527	11 802 751
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 733	116 814	122 475	128 266
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		13 260	13 260	13 260	13 260	13 260	13 260	13 260	13 260	13 260	13 260	13 260	13 259	159 120	166 816	174 648
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		28 856	28 856	28 856	28 856	28 856	28 856	28 856	28 856	28 856	28 856	28 856	28 853	346 268	371 555	390 333
Vote 04 - Finance		25 844	25 844	25 844	25 844	25 844	25 844	25 844	25 844	25 844	25 844	25 844	25 842	310 127	327 979	343 309
Vote 05 - Community Services		55 546	55 546	55 546	55 546	55 546	55 546	55 546	55 546	55 546	55 546	55 546	55 542	666 549	711 550	746 008
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		23 526	23 526	23 526	23 526	23 526	23 526	23 526	23 526	23 526	23 526	23 526	23 523	282 310	284 179	293 513
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		59 476	59 476	59 476	59 476	59 476	59 476	59 476	59 476	59 476	59 476	59 476	59 474	713 704	780 217	818 621
Vote 10 - Water		176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	176 221	2 114 656	2 304 019	2 480 150
Vote 11 - Centlec		282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 955	3 395 493	3 540 223	3 707 480
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	20 100	241 198	250 028	263 892
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		27 743	27 743	27 743	27 743	27 743	27 743	27 743	27 743	27 743	27 743	27 743	27 740	332 909	358 343	375 334
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 572	66 877	70 402	73 711
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 815	8 746 025	9 287 786	9 795 364
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 418	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	136 396	256 418	1 756 773	1 858 741	2 127 387

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (**SA27**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 234	3 530 655	3 769 728	4 065 927
Executive and council		294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	294 220	(3 236 406)	13	14	15
Finance and administration													3 530 642	3 530 642	3 769 713	4 065 913
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	75 656	75 663	79 371	83 101
Community and social services													8 288	8 288	8 694	9 103
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8 926	8 933	9 370	9 811
Public safety													28 382	28 382	29 773	31 172
Housing													30 053	30 053	31 526	33 008
Health													8	8	8	8
Economic and environmental services		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	33 220	33 845	43 573	96 534
Planning and development													14 485	14 485	15 195	15 909
Road transport													18 696	18 696	27 892	80 115
Environmental protection		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	464	487	510
Trading services		40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	6 294 634	6 741 261	7 132 208	7 555 462
Energy sources													3 713 429	3 713 429	3 874 312	4 053 570
Water management													1 844 878	1 844 878	1 949 294	2 072 765
Waste water management													695 725	695 725	773 649	850 920
Waste management		40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 602	40 603	487 230	534 950	578 207
Other													1 573	1 573	1 850	1 727
Total Revenue - Functional		334 862	334 862	334 862	334 862	334 862	334 862	334 862	334 862	334 862	334 862	334 862	6 699 316	10 382 798	11 026 527	11 802 751
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		111 450	111 450	111 450	111 450	111 450	111 450	111 450	111 450	111 450	111 450	111 450	111 440	1 337 395	1 424 848	1 491 325
Executive and council		14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 918	179 027	190 173	198 869
Finance and administration		96 531	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 522	1 158 358	1 234 675	1 292 456
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		58 096	58 096	58 096	58 096	58 096	58 096	58 096	58 096	58 096	58 096	58 096	58 090	697 144	729 523	766 927
Community and social services		5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 364	64 380	67 037	70 188
Sport and recreation		18 209	18 209	18 209	18 209	18 209	18 209	18 209	18 209	18 209	18 209	18 209	18 207	218 506	230 257	243 988
Public safety		22 569	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 568	270 829	293 249	307 185
Housing		10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 502	126 041	120 781	126 533
Health		1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	17 389	18 199	19 053
Economic and environmental services		42 323	42 323	42 323	42 323	42 323	42 323	42 323	42 323	42 323	42 323	42 323	42 321	507 879	551 925	583 227
Planning and development		5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 355	64 273	68 386	71 590
Road transport		33 935	33 935	33 935	33 935	33 935	33 935	33 935	33 935	33 935	33 935	33 935	33 934	407 214	444 611	470 885
Environmental protection		3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 032	36 392	38 929	40 752
Trading services		516 604	516 604	516 604	516 604	516 604	516 604	516 604	516 604	516 604	516 604	516 604	516 599	6 199 245	6 577 014	6 849 215
Energy sources		282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 958	282 955	3 395 493	3 540 223	3 707 480
Water management		177 092	177 092	177 092	177 092	177 092	177 092	177 092	177 092	177 092	177 092	177 092	177 091	2 125 105	2 315 006	2 491 655
Waste water management		29 814	29 814	29 814	29 814	29 814	29 814	29 814	29 814	29 814	29 814	29 814	29 813	357 767	377 058	387 763
Waste management		26 740	26 740	26 740	26 740	26 740	26 740	26 740	26 740	26 740	26 740	26 740	26 739	320 881	344 726	362 318
Other		364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	4 372	4 478	4 670
Total Expenditure - Functional		728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 837	728 814	8 746 025	9 287 786	9 795 364
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	5 970 502	1 636 773	1 738 741	2 007 387
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	(393 975)	6 090 502	1 756 773	1 858 741	2 127 387

S

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (**SA28**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	21 475	16 421	16 986
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	15 724	188 684	182 627	216 [illegible]
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		28 363	28 363	28 363	28 363	28 363	28 363	28 363	28 363	28 363	28 363	28 363	28 382	340 591	390 932	448 893
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	13 928	167 140	253 513	238 271
Vote 10 - Water		13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	162 297	124 362	112 476
Vote 11 - Centlec		15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	15 828	189 936	199 362	227 278
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2 459	5 318	2 569
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 382	89 381	1 072 580	1 172 535	1 265 095
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	53 351	1 033	2 875
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Centlec		2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	28 000	25 000	22 000
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	555	946	2 319
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 825	81 906	26 978	27 194
Total Capital Expenditure	2	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 206	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (**SA29**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 918	47 022	29 030	38 187
Executive and council		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	6 605	–
Finance and administration		3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	40 022	22 425	38 187
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	29 662	355 942	420 994	481 305
Community and social services		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	24 734	33 104	28 272
Public safety		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	3 014	6 264	4 888
Housing		27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	325 694	381 626	448 145
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	24 395	292 741	271 493	322 387
Planning and development		4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	4 546	54 551	1 033	2 875
Road transport		19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	19 849	238 190	270 460	319 512
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		37 899	37 899	37 899	37 899	37 899	37 899	37 899	37 899	37 899	37 899	37 899	37 896	454 782	477 997	450 411
Energy sources		17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	17 328	207 936	213 554	219 347
Water management		13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	13 525	162 297	124 362	112 476
Waste water management		5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	68 800	134 582	115 648
Waste management		1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 312	15 760	5 500	2 940
Other													4 000	4 000	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	99 873	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289
Funded by:																
National Government		78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 088	937 065	971 561	1 053 666
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	14 300	14 958	15 646
Transfers recognised - capital		79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	79 280	951 365	986 519	1 069 312
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	16 927	203 122	212 994	222 977
Total Capital Funding		96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 206	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow. **SA30**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	108 945	1 307 345	1 422 520	1 528 349
Service charges - electricity revenue	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	283 631	3 403 570	3 553 798	3 723 368
Service charges - water revenue	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	115 351	1 384 206	1 450 725	1 529 381
Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	42 264	507 170	566 988	623 636
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	15 544	186 524	206 327	217 180
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	47 004	49 307	51 106
Interest earned - external investments	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	26 401	27 694	28 998
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–			
Dividends received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	2 571	30 856	32 368	33 889
Licences and permits	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	579	607	636
Agency services												–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 552	102 553	1 230 629	1 318 931	1 439 081
Other revenue	213 242	213 242	213 242	213 242	213 242	213 242	213 242	213 242	213 242	213 242	213 242	(1 840 190)	505 467	562 559	665 071
Cash Receipts by Source	890 265	890 265	890 265	890 265	890 265	890 265	890 265	890 265	890 265	890 265	890 265	(1 163 166)	8 629 753	9 191 826	9 840 695
Other Cash Flows by Source															
/ Provincial and District)	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	78 089	937 065	971 561	1 053 668
Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	14 300	14 958	15 646
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	816	9 793	10 273	10 758
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	8 174	7 028	7 169
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)															
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	971 043	971 043	971 043	971 043	971 043	971 043	971 043	971 043	971 043	971 043	971 043	(1 082 388)	9 599 085	10 195 646	10 927 932
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 990	203 977	2 447 868	2 568 179	2 689 043
Remuneration of councillors	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	76 003	79 652	83 395
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	210 827	2 529 921	2 646 298	2 768 028
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	97 413	1 168 951	1 263 904	1 378 289
Contracted services	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 876	64 875	778 511	880 336	906 196
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and subsidies - other	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 845	1 964	2 083
Other expenditure	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 169	38 165	458 029	507 577	547 415
Cash Payments by Type	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 762	621 743	7 461 129	7 947 909	8 374 449
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 207	96 206	1 154 487	1 199 514	1 292 289
Repayment of borrowing	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	13 488	161 857	155 247	95 090
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 458	731 438	8 777 473	9 302 670	9 761 828
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	239 585	239 585	239 585	239 585	239 585	239 585	239 585	239 585	239 585	239 585	239 585	(1 813 826)	821 612	892 976	1 166 104
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	740 533	980 119	1 219 704	1 459 289	1 698 874	1 938 460	2 178 045	2 417 630	2 657 215	2 896 800	3 136 386	3 375 971	740 533	1 562 145	2 455 121
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	980 119	1 219 704	1 459 289	1 698 874	1 938 460	2 178 045	2 417 630	2 657 215	2 896 800	3 136 386	3 375 971	1 562 145	1 562 145	2 455 121	3 621 225

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

(i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);

(ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB)Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will **"commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation" SDA clause 8;**

(iii) Electricity services to community's reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;

(iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(b) Aggregated annual budget of the entity **SA31**:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges		2718304887	2630460793	2875538593	3494846942	3319080702	3319080702	3584747252	3742976029	3921642342
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other own revenue		58348796,36	54616427,27	50642349,28	64039022	64039022	64039022	61381248	65228608	66928583
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		436 971	454 655	424 748	428 748	428 773	428 773	451 499	473 622	496 335
Employee costs		154170083,6	195740418,6	215689182,4	76591921	76591921	76591921	85000001	92999998	101999999
Remuneration of Board Members		17583280,93	56654,52	11082012,99	240806	240806	240806	253569	265994	278495
Depreciation and amortisation		1790189861	1961375119	1938632486	2198580382	2161739208	2161739208	2256223030	2357031163	2465510498
Interest		5546226,66	6428958,8	7243695,06	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		505004607,9	226817932,8	424061141,2	463803593	455853462	455853462	602601713	616391642	643447623
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		2 472 494	2 390 419	2 596 709	2 739 217	2 694 425	2 694 425	2 944 078	3 066 689	3 211 237
Surplus/(Deficit)		38 742	36 538	44 262	34 300	61 576	61 576	67 300	66 108	64 999
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		33 574	56 334	36 045	34 300	61 576	61 576	67 300	66 108	64 999
Financial position										
Total current assets		78556094,71	78952034,7	122710920	230925272	162014576	162014576	140635546	147446272	154348216
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity		3751145148	5204251755	5909316368	-2057948969	-2057948969	-2057948969	989185682	1057062641	1118237849
		8072205863	8010272264	7993408808	8251509050	8209874744	8209874744	8291488762	8672943475	9066947133
Cash flows		-5257055931	-5141565802	-2336918596	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) operating		-1504031870	-1504088525	-1478444818	-506924419	-506924419	-506924419	-389138000	-350224200	-315201780
Net cash from (used) investing		-4851775197	-4739969678	-4596800272	-425221365	-425221365	-425221365	-317851645	-334001747	-345997942
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		0	1285510750	7473213317	0	0	0	0	0	0

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

(i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
(ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
(iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to community's reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
(iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grants with respect to USDG and ISUPG.
(v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity have embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
(vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
(vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services.

12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Tables **SA 34**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		225 496	317 912	443 155	600 215	537 274	537 274	573 125	577 599	538 609
Roads Infrastructure		97 533	140 101	224 782	107 066	247 546	247 546	192 251	136 756	126 483
Roads		–	–	–	6 000	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		97 533	140 101	224 782	100 766	247 546	247 546	192 251	134 352	124 166
Road Furniture		–	–	–	300	–	–	–	2 404	2 317
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	5 745	6 095
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	5 745	6 095
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		70 877	98 351	83 047	125 927	121 953	121 953	136 000	138 147	140 414
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	1 439	38	7 250	1 500	1 500	4 500	4 721	4 942
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		11 604	11 436	14 715	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 427	7 768
LV Networks		59 272	85 476	68 294	111 577	113 353	113 353	124 400	125 999	127 703
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		43 134	37 397	52 572	233 613	89 189	89 189	141 568	125 231	108 777
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		–	–	22 277	27 249	25 260	25 260	30 577	49 201	61 994
Distribution		43 134	37 397	30 295	206 364	63 930	63 930	110 991	76 030	46 783
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 534	34 489	73 524	112 771	65 158	65 158	77 557	155 414	123 969
Pump Station										
Reticulation		8 534	34 489	73 524	112 771	65 158	65 158	77 557	155 414	123 969
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 419	7 574	9 231	19 837	13 428	13 428	25 750	16 307	32 871
Landfill Sites		5 419	7 574	9 231	19 031	13 428	13 428	25 750	16 307	32 871
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	806	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		11 903	50 442	39 199	117 156	72 854	72 854	101 233	61 050	50 888
Community Facilities		9 871	48 375	34 613	111 582	68 030	68 030	93 933	59 054	49 903
Halls										
Centres		4 009	28 657	17 553	68 167	46 010	46 010	40 803	24 242	25 367
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	5 602	880	13 970	4 970	4 970	22 962	–	–
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	3 068	5 000	2 000	2 000	3 484	4 051	5 212
Police										
Parks		–	1 510	–	–	–	–	4 000	17 150	14 128
Public Open Space		5 862	12 605	13 034	18 145	8 450	8 450	20 987	9 109	4 447
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	1 801	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	78	1 800	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	3 000	3 300	3 300	1 897	2 702	748
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 032	2 068	4 586	5 574	4 824	4 824	7 300	1 996	985
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		2 032	2 068	4 586	5 574	4 824	4 824	7 300	1 996	985
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		15 896	3 315	20 732	18 150	17 120	17 120	12 117	10 074	9 600
Computer Equipment		15 896	3 315	20 732	18 150	17 120	17 120	12 117	10 074	9 600
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 998	23	365	8 394	6 994	6 994	2 721	1 952	1 621
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 998	23	365	8 394	6 994	6 994	2 721	1 952	1 621
Machinery and Equipment		2 236	3 208	1 428	24 295	10 198	10 198	8 964	7 535	7 113
Machinery and Equipment		2 236	3 208	1 428	24 295	10 198	10 198	8 964	7 535	7 113
Transport Assets		104 910	285 974	148 803	239 039	324 572	324 572	181 700	160 445	206 224
Transport Assets		104 910	285 974	148 803	239 039	324 572	324 572	181 700	160 445	206 224
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	365 438	661 216	653 681	1 007 249	969 013	969 013	879 859	818 655	814 055

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		34 027	153 199	180 268	216 283	240 254	240 254	178 438	243 328	281 414
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		1 874	7 136	9 789	24 045	24 045	24 045	13 855	14 529	15 210
Power Plants										
HV Substations		251	173	–	2 250	2 250	2 250	1 500	1 574	1 647
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		1 504	5 993	8 673	17 490	17 490	17 490	9 250	9 703	10 159
LV Networks		119	969	1 116	4 305	4 305	4 305	3 105	3 252	3 403
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		28 682	84 772	101 365	101 254	61 554	61 554	99 483	100 745	150 829
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		650	567	5 583	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		28 032	84 205	95 782	101 254	58 054	58 054	99 483	100 745	150 829
Distribution		–	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 471	61 291	69 114	90 984	154 656	154 656	65 099	128 054	115 375
Pump Station										
Reticulation		3 471	61 291	24 720	60 425	65 729	65 729	53 836	79 197	74 865
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	44 394	30 558	88 927	88 927	11 264	48 858	40 510
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		3 681	3 459	153	3 400	3 000	3 000	7 783	1 607	1 746
Community Facilities		3 116	3 459	153	3 400	3 000	3 000	7 783	1 607	998
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 880	2 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		–	–	–	400	–	–	783	406	–
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	1 201	998
Stalls		1 236	887	153	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	748
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	748
Outdoor Facilities		564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 801	2 494
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 801	2 494
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 801	2 494
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		1 443	2 394	2 284	3 870	1 770	1 770	2 546	2 396	2 014
Machinery and Equipment		1 443	2 394	2 284	3 870	1 770	1 770	2 546	2 396	2 014
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	39 151	159 053	182 704	225 553	247 024	247 024	190 267	249 132	287 668
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*9,3%*	*19,2%*	*21,4%*	*17,6%*	*19,9%*	*19,9%*	*16,5%*	*20,8%*	*22,3%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*4,1%*	*17,4%*	*20,1%*	*65,0%*	*71,2%*	*71,2%*	*49,7%*	*59,3%*	*62,3%*

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		383 623	394 737	459 244	318 241	334 692	334 692	331 363	389 442	407 569
Roads Infrastructure		56 575	54 795	71 052	82 790	79 544	79 544	88 692	98 527	103 134
Roads										
Road Structures		52 498	50 812	67 780	78 918	74 427	74 427	82 745	91 745	96 035
Road Furniture		4 077	3 983	3 272	3 871	5 117	5 117	5 947	6 782	7 099
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		3 694	3 414	3 279	3 196	3 102	3 102	3 250	3 451	3 613
Drainage Collection		3 694	3 414	3 279	3 196	3 102	3 102	3 250	3 451	3 613
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		96 236	98 862	98 761	7 169	7 069	7 069	6 820	7 154	7 491
Power Plants		90 363	93 002	91 026	2 014	2 014	2 014	1 874	1 966	2 059
HV Substations		5 518	5 517	7 285	4 894	4 894	4 894	4 775	5 009	5 245
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		355	343	450	262	162	162	171	179	187
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		123 660	128 922	131 258	138 154	134 452	134 452	146 763	179 451	187 785
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		362	1 122	–	215	215	215	300	209	209
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		77 962	83 875	95 930	96 219	91 417	91 417	101 914	116 222	121 657
Bulk Mains		45 265	43 925	35 328	41 651	42 751	42 751	39 549	52 037	54 431
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		72	–	–	69	69	69	5 000	10 983	11 488
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		103 458	108 745	154 893	86 927	110 519	110 519	85 832	100 852	105 539
Pump Station										
Reticulation		1 055	267	765	353	353	353	400	523	547
Waste Water Treatment Works		94 113	96 657	143 957	79 059	84 651	84 651	77 432	89 869	94 051
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		8 291	11 821	10 172	7 515	25 515	25 515	8 000	10 460	10 941
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	1	5	5	5	6	7	7
Data Centres		–	–	1	5	5	5	6	7	7
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		1 149	1 102	934	786	1 284	1 284	626	759	794
Community Facilities		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police										
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 125	1 102	934	786	1 284	1 284	626	759	794
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		1 125	1 102	934	786	1 284	1 284	626	759	794
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		72 074	66 682	68 372	81 244	81 336	81 336	79 814	84 060	88 005
Operational Buildings		72 074	66 682	68 372	81 244	81 336	81 336	79 814	84 060	88 005
Municipal Offices		72 074	66 682	68 372	81 244	81 336	81 336	79 814	84 060	88 005
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		19 807	12 647	10 046	18 580	15 430	15 430	23 207	22 520	23 498
Furniture and Office Equipment		19 807	12 647	10 046	18 580	15 430	15 430	23 207	22 520	23 498
Machinery and Equipment		14 358	15 054	14 458	20 565	27 215	27 215	44 414	44 549	46 734
Machinery and Equipment		14 358	15 054	14 458	20 565	27 215	27 215	44 414	44 549	46 734
Transport Assets		63 684	70 045	73 919	77 629	85 373	85 373	77 168	85 259	89 429
Transport Assets		63 684	70 045	73 919	77 629	85 373	85 373	77 168	85 259	89 429
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	554 695	560 267	626 973	517 045	545 331	545 331	556 592	626 589	656 029
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2,8%	2,9%	3,3%	2,4%	2,5%	2,5%	2,4%	2,6%	2,6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7,8%	7,7%	6,6%	6,4%	6,8%	6,8%	7,3%	7,3%	7,2%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		720 081	695 288	678 659	259 602	259 602	259 602	284 751	310 451	338 472
Roads Infrastructure		352 483	305 441	271 692	111 315	111 315	111 315	122 447	134 692	148 161
Roads		352 483	305 441	271 692	99 913	99 913	99 913	109 904	120 894	132 984
Road Structures		–	–	–	11 131	11 131	11 131	12 244	13 469	14 816
Road Furniture		–	–	–	271	271	271	299	329	361
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 869	7 556	8 311
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	6 244	6 244	6 244	6 869	7 556	8 311
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		137 743	168 872	187 925	54 402	54 402	54 402	54 402	57 068	59 750
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		11 683	–	1 182	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		126 060	168 872	186 742	54 402	54 402	54 402	54 402	57 068	59 750
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		101 879	95 440	95 343	37 808	37 808	37 808	41 589	45 748	50 323
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		80 231	75 983	73 492	31 021	31 021	31 021	34 123	37 535	41 289
Distribution		–	–	–	6 787	6 787	6 787	7 466	8 213	9 034
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		21 648	19 457	21 852	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 975	125 535	123 699	49 547	49 547	49 547	54 502	59 952	65 947
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		127 975	125 535	123 699	49 547	49 547	49 547	54 502	59 952	65 947
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 629	5 092	5 601
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 629	5 092	5 601
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	285	285	285	314	345	379
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	285	285	285	314	345	379
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		58 645	56 134	54 252	32 105	32 105	32 105	35 234	38 666	42 432
Community Facilities		20 450	18 830	18 117	19 899	19 899	19 899	21 808	23 897	26 186
Halls		2 738	2 053	3 260	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 808	1 895	1 964
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 822	2 004	2 204
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 323	4 296	4 158	2 916	2 916	2 916	3 207	3 528	3 881
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		11 639	9 785	8 381	12 064	12 064	12 064	13 270	14 597	16 057
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	1 548	1 548	1 548	1 702	1 872	2 060
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		1 692	1 475	1 311	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		1 058	1 021	998	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs										
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		38 195	37 504	36 135	12 206	12 206	12 206	13 426	14 769	16 246
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		38 195	37 504	36 135	12 206	12 206	12 206	13 426	14 769	16 246
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		49 041	46 539	45 065	17 234	17 234	17 234	18 957	20 853	22 938
Operational Buildings		49 041	46 539	45 065	17 234	17 234	17 234	18 957	20 853	22 938
Municipal Offices		49 041	46 539	45 065	17 234	17 234	17 234	18 957	20 853	22 938
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories										
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		8 828	10 337	11 611	9 048	9 048	9 048	7 964	8 170	8 541
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		8 828	10 337	11 611	9 048	9 048	9 048	7 964	8 170	8 541
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		8 828	10 337	11 611	9 048	9 048	9 048	7 964	8 170	8 541
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		(8 449)	151	101	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 669	2 936	3 229
Computer Equipment		(8 449)	151	101	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 669	2 936	3 229
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 851	17 894	15 328	9 621	9 621	9 621	10 296	10 947	11 630
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 851	17 894	15 328	9 621	9 621	9 621	10 296	10 947	11 630
Machinery and Equipment		2 994	1 357	1 131	2 779	2 779	2 779	3 054	3 357	3 689
Machinery and Equipment		2 994	1 357	1 131	2 779	2 779	2 779	3 054	3 357	3 689
Transport Assets		44 147	36 401	53 128	9 288	9 288	9 288	18 765	23 980	30 064
Transport Assets		44 147	36 401	53 128	9 288	9 288	9 288	18 765	23 980	30 064
Land		48 362	46 800	45 216	4 208	4 208	4 208	–	–	–
Land		48 362	46 800	45 216	4 208	4 208	4 208	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		5 616	4 848	2 238	689	689	689	758	834	918
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		5 616	4 848	2 238	689	689	689	758	834	918
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Depreciation	1	948 115	915 748	906 729	347 000	347 000	347 000	382 449	420 194	461 913

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 392	2 498	7 267	25 530	25 030	25 030	78 157	126 990	188 257
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		15 392	2 498	7 267	25 530	25 030	25 030	78 157	126 990	188 257
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	7 868	8 237
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		11 288	1 620	4 187	6 500	6 000	6 000	5 000	5 241	5 485
LV Networks		4 103	877	3 079	10 030	10 030	10 030	65 657	113 882	174 534
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		–	4 048	2 904	7 004	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	4 048	2 904	7 004	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		–	4 048	2 904	7 004	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		15	–	–	2 000	121	121	3 350	510	–
Operational Buildings		15	–	–	2 000	121	121	3 350	510	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		15	–	–	2 000	121	121	3 350	510	–
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	7 051	13 500	–	–	2 854	4 226	2 310
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	7 051	13 500	–	–	2 854	4 226	2 310
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	7 051	13 500	–	–	2 854	4 226	2 310
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	15 407	6 545	17 222	48 033	25 151	25 151	84 360	131 726	190 567
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		3,7%	0,8%	2,0%	3,8%	2,0%	2,0%	7,3%	11,0%	14,7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		1,6%	0,7%	1,9%	13,8%	7,2%	7,2%	22,1%	31,3%	41,3%

Most projects under the infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized safe for projects that are implemented in phases.

SA35

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		21 475	16 421	16 986	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		188 684	182 627	218 622	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev		393 941	391 965	451 768	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Technical Services		167 140	253 513	238 271	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Water		162 297	124 362	112 476	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Centlec		217 936	224 362	249 278	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security		3 014	6 264	4 888	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**1 154 487**	**1 199 514**	**1 292 289**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager								
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor								
Vote 03 - Corporate Services								
Vote 04 - Finance								
Vote 05 - Community Services								
Vote 06 - Planning, Human Settlement And Economic Dev								
Vote 07 - Fresh Produce Market								
Vote 08 - Economic Development								
Vote 09 - Technical Services								
Vote 10 - Water								
Vote 11 - Centlec								
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous								
Vote 13 - Public Safety And Security								
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		441 732	472 496	544 250				
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water		3 584 747	3 742 976	3 921 642				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 308 282	1 371 001	1 446 544				
Service charges - Waste Management		520 600	583 191	642 413				
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable		4 343 176	4 652 268	5 032 465				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		10 198 538	10 821 932	11 587 314	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**(9 044 052)**	**(9 622 418)**	**(10 295 025)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Supporting Table **SA36** - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36

Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																
Administrative And Corporate Support	Recording Equipment	PC002003005_00006	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	500	500	284	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Construction Of Cemetery At Tierpoort	PC002003002001011_00001	NEW	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/ Crematoria*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	590	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Fencing Of Graveyard In Zone 2 [ward 49]	PC002003002001014_00064	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Fencing Of Graveyard In Zone 3 [ward 42]	PC002003002001014_00065	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Replacement Fence - Southpark Cemetery	PC002003002001014_00063	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 500	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upg Beaut Main - J/ Spies D/Ples Ave Tot	PC001002006002_00101	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	770	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgr Of Ent To Pellissier From Casino	PC001002006002_00102	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	128	–

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehab Wetlands Openspaces - Khayelitsha	PC0020020 010020010 14_00002	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	142	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Brushcutters	PC0020030 09_00021	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	310	–	150	118
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Heavy Duty Chainsaws	PC0020030 09_00062	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	250	–	90	94
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Mechanical Pole Pruners	PC0020030 09_00063	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	175	–	90	83
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Procure 2 Indust Dryers Clothing Bank	PC0020030 09_00018	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	88	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Ride On Lawn Mowers	PC0020030 09_00061	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	730	–	480	354
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Tractor Drawn Lawnmowers - Fieldmaster	PC0020030 09_00022	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	795	–	300	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Walk Behind Lawnmowers (Kudu)	PC0020030 09_00023	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	640	–	180	118
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	New Roof Sheating - Orchidhouse	PC0020020 020030010 04_00015	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	510	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development Of Nalisview Cemetery	PC0020030 02001011_ 00001	NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/ Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 478	–	2 484	2 850	2 718
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Construc Park Next To Church Turflaagte	PC0020030 02001013_ 00009	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Convert Open Space Hostel 1 Into Park	PC0020030 02001013_ 00006	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	399
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Develop Park - Phase 2; B Section Bots	PC0020030 02001013_ 00012	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	2 402	1 888
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Develop Parks Khayelitsha & M&Ela View	PC0020030 02001013_ 00011	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	748

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park	PC0020030 02001013_ 00008	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park	PC0020030 02001013_ 00013	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	2 245
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park In Sections R;U;V;W	PC0020030 02001013_ 00016	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park In Site 2	PC0020030 02001013_ 00015	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development Open Space	PC0020030 02001013_ 00007	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	1 497
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Mangaung Park Upgraded To Regional Park	PC0020030 02001013_ 00005	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Park Renov Near Natural Dam - Botsh West	PC0020030 02001013_ 00004	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	370	118
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Dev- Bloem (Mang Tlaagte)	PC0020030 02001013_ 00001	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	7 205	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Development In Grassland	PC0020030 02001013_ 00002	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	6 605	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehab Parks Open Spaces Fauna & Lourierp	PC0020030 02001013_ 00003	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehabilitation A Park	PC0020030 02001013_ 00010	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehabilitation Parks - Sejake Rocklands	PC0020030 02001013_ 00001	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	284	499

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrad Park Next To New Botshabelo Mall	PC002003002001013_00005	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 500	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrading Parks	PC002003002001013_00004	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrading Parks In Ashbury & Bloemspruit	PC002003002001013_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 500	284	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrading The Park Next The Bots Mall	PC002003002001013_00014	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	748
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Maselsp Dr	PC002003002001014_00051	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 200	510	324
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Nel Mandela Dr	PC002003002001014_00049	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 200	600	324
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Ray Mhlaba Rd	PC002003002001014_00048	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	420	201
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - W/Sisulu Dr	PC002003002001014_00052	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	420	224
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Garde Dev-Bram Fisc Build /Hall Gab Dic	PC002003002001014_00050	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	850	420	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	New Public Ablution Facility - Kings Park	PC002003002001016_00001	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	78	1 800	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Dev Of Park In Grobbelaar Crescent	PC002003002002002_00040	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	114	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development Of Park - Heuwelsig North	PC002003002002002_00039	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	142	–

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Recreation Of Parks - Vista Park	PC002003002002002_00042	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 500	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Recreational Park Brandwag Flats Kids	PC002003002002002_00041	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	901	106
Finance	Filling System	PC002003005_00004	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	69	–	–	–	–
Finance	Procurement Of Office Furniture As Per U	PC002003005_00002	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	100	1	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Procurement Of 4 Fridges	PC002003005_00007	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	20	18	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Thermal Imaging Camera	PC002003005_00005	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	77	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	1 Portable Fire Fight Pump	PC002003009_00027	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	9	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Fire Fighting Skid Units	PC002003009_00037	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	125	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Floating Fire Fight Pumps	PC002003009_00029	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	35	–	40
Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Petrol Power Positive Press Ventilato	PC002003009_00019	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	59	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Portable Fire Fight Pump	PC002003009_00026	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	23	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Portable Fire Fight Pumps	PC002003009_00028	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	54	52	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Truck Cabin Extrication Rescue Sets	PC002003009_00060	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	311	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	20 Self Cont Pos Pres Breath Appar Sets	PC002003009_00059	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	75	150
Fire Fighting And Protection	3 Petrol Power Res Saws	PC002003009_00025	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	19	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	4 Industrial Washing Machines	PC002003009_00055	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	60	36	–

Fire Fighting And Protection	4 Petrol Powered Chainsaws	PC0020030 09_00021	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	19	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	6 Fully Encapsulating Le- A Hazmat Suits	PC0020030 09_00056	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	117	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	6 Heavy Duty Petrol Powered Lawn Mowers	PC0020030 09_00053	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	60	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	6 Petrol Powered Brushcutters	PC0020030 09_00054	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	25	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	8 Petrol Powered Blowers	PC0020030 09_00023	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	18	32	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Emergency Search And Rescue Drone	PC0020030 09_00058	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	60	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Fire Fighting Skid Units	PC0020030 09_00037	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	96	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Firefighting Hose Replacement Programme	PC0020030 09_00052	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	600	300	–	84
Fire Fighting And Protection	Heavy Duty Petrol Powered Lawn Mowers	PC0020030 09_00053	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	60	48	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Hydraulic Rescue Set (Jaws Of Life)	PC0020030 09_00034	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	420	349
Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery & Equipment	PC0020030 09_00022	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	175
Fire Fighting And Protection	Petrol Powered Brushcutters	PC0020030 09_00054	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	30	21	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Portable Fire Fight Pumps	PC0020030 09_00028	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	50	–	25
Fire Fighting And Protection	Pressure And Flow Meter	PC0020030 09_00057	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	54	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Tools Plant & Equipment	PC0020030 09_00070	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	25	–	–	–
Fleet Management	New Regional Waste Management Facility	PC0010020 02001_000 33	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	10 000	10 808	29 931

Fleet Management	Electronic Oil Management System	PC002003009_00068	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Tools & Equipment For Mechanics	PC002003009_00024	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	7	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	10 Cube Tipper Truck	PC002003010_00050	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	5 015	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Conversion Of Fuel Tanker To Fire Truck	PC002003010_00037	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Front End Loader	PC002003010_00049	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	4 636	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Honey Suckers	PC002003010_00041	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 040	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Landfill Compactor	PC002003010_00045	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	14 202	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Landfill Dozer	PC002003010_00046	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	10 841	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Ldv 4x4 S/Cab	PC002003010_00053	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 254	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Maintenance Trucks	PC002003010_00040	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 575	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Refuse Compaction 10 Ton	PC002003010_00047	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	13 211	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Single Cab Light Commercia Vehicles(Lcv)	PC002003010_00042	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 500	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Tipper Trucks	PC002003010_00039	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	10 760	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Tlb	PC002003010_00048	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	4 814	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Tlbæs (Backactors)	PC002003010_00038	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	8 886	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Vehicles	PC002003010_00019	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	15 000	–	–

Fleet Management	Vehicles Leasing	PC002003010_00002	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	37 225	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	Oil Store Autom@ion	PC002002002003001004_00007	UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	850	–	–
Fleet Management	Recons The Side Wall @ Thaba Nchu W/Shop	PC002002002003001004_00009	UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 500	–	–
Fleet Management	Refurbishment All Fuel Depots	PC002002002003001004_00010	UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	121	–	–	–
Health Services	Medical Equipment	PC002002001009_00001	RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	370	–	–	–
Housing	Botsh Sec H2873 G1011 Inst Water Sew	PC001001001004006_00046	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	314	–	–	–	–
Housing	Botsh Sec R - Install Water (1799 U)	PC001001001004006_00058	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	5 000	–	–	–
Housing	Klipfontein Water Connections	PC001001001004006_00060	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	827	505	12 500
Housing	Matlhar W&S _ Instal W & S (3108 U)	PC001001001004006_00054	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	600	5 000	10 450	40 000
Housing	Seroalo Ext 26 - Installation Of W &S (1	PC001001001004006_00055	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	600	2 300	4 400	1 000
Housing	Sonderwat Ph 2 80/Inst Water Int Sew Ret	PC001001001004006_00024	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	3 500	300	–
Housing	Thaba-Nchu Ext 40 Installation Water	PC001001001004006_00061	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	11 000
Housing	Upgrading Plans	PC0010010	REN	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	3 880	3 500

		01004006_00059	EWAL				Infrastructure									
Housing	Vista Park 3	PC001001001004006_00055	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	26 456	–	–	–	–
Housing	Bots Section R Communal Water Connect	PC001001001004007_00001	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 500	–	–	–
Housing	Caleb Motshabi Communal Wat Connect	PC001001001004007_00002	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 000	–	–	–
Housing	Klipfontein Water And Sanitation	PC001001001005002_00057	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 000	–	–	–
Housing	Maditlhabela - Instal Water Sew 938u	PC001001001005002_00030	RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	200	1 800	6 500	13 000
Housing	Vista-Park 2 - Install Civil & Elec Infra	PC001001002001008_00005	UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	15 485	71 277	126 948
Housing	Vista-Park 3 Install Civil & Elec Infra	PC001001002001008_00006	UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	43 642	35 756	40 415
Housing	Bloemside 7 - Inst W & S Retic500 Units	PC001002004006_00003	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	10 500	6 500	13 330
Housing	Bloemside 9/10- Insta W&S Retic 200 Units	PC001002004006_00002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 500	5 000	31 500	35 000
Housing	Botshab West - Instal W & S(2500 Units)	PC001002004006_00001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	18 334	14 000	–	–	–
Housing	Acquis Land Informal Settleme Relocate	PC001002004007_00036	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	15 000	22 500	30 000
Housing	Bloemside 7 - Install Retic (500 U)	PC001002004007_00012	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	134	–	–	–	–

Housing	Bloemside 9 & 10 -Install Retic (200 U)	PC001002004007_00013	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Botshb Sec R - Install Water (1000 U)	PC001002004007_00018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BOTSHABELO	0	0	1 441	1 000	4 017	3 330	–
Housing	Chris Hani 28747 - Install Retic (50 U)	PC001002004007_00002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	210	–	100	–
Housing	Dewetsdorp - Internal Retic (100 U)	PC001002004007_00014	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- NALEDI	0	0	217	–	–	–	–
Housing	F/Dom Sq 37321 (Zuma- Instal Ret (117 U)	PC001002004007_00005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	10 267	8 000	–	–	–
Housing	Fleurdal Infill - Services (21 U)	PC001002004007_00004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	852	421	–	–	–
Housing	Grassl& Ph 4 - Install Retic (1000 U)	PC001002004007_00001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	11 826	17 000	–	–	–
Housing	Lourierpark - Wat& Sewer Services (100u)	PC001002004007_00006	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Marikana - Install Retic (80 U)	PC001002004007_00007	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	808	600	–	–	–
Housing	Mkhonto Erf 32109 - Ins Retic (111 U)	PC001002004007_00008	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	500	9 500	–	–
Housing	Ratau Ext. 40 Instal Of Water Retic	PC001002004007_00038	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	5 000	–	–	–
Housing	Ratau Hlambaza Wat/ Sew -Alt System 114u	PC001002004007_00037	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	300	–	–	–

Housing	Saliva 35180 & 8323 - Instal Retic124 U)	PC001002004007_00009	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	9 000	500	–
Housing	Soutpan - Install Retic (22 U)	PC001002004007_00015	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-SOUTPAN	0	0	203	500	8 000	16 000	–
Housing	Tambo Square - Instal Water And Sewer	PC001002004007_00035	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	600	2 000	3 660	–
Housing	Alt Sewer Solutions Inmal Settlements	PC001002005002_00040	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	10 000	14 000	12 000
Housing	Alternative Sanitation	PC001002005002_00016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Bloemside 4510 - Instal Water & Sanit	PC001002005002_00053	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	4 430	–	–
Housing	Bots Sec H1708 &G1011-Instal Water & Sew	PC001002005002_00055	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 000	3 607	–
Housing	Bots Section E1905 - Install Water & Sew	PC001002005002_00056	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	2 000	499	–
Housing	Botshb Sec D - Install Sewer Retic(100u)	PC001002005002_00016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	–	1 076	3 000	24 500	8 000
Housing	Botshb Sec M - Install Sewer Retic(100u)	PC001002005002_00017	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	–	1 000	3 000	26 800	4 500
Housing	Botshb Sec T - Install Retic	PC001002005002_00021	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	300	–	–	–
Housing	Bulk Sewer Wepener	PC001002005002_00047	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	3 000	8 000	3 000

Housing	Dewetsdorp - Instal Water & Sanit	PC001002005002_00054	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	3 500	3 885	–
Housing	Fleurdal - Instal Water & Sanit	PC001002005002_00052	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 906	–	–
Housing	Informal Settlements Upgrading Plans	PC001002005002_00019	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	3 200	4 826	–	–
Housing	Installation Water &Sewer Winkie Direko	PC001002005002_00048	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	3 824	2 213	–
Housing	Pieterswartz Install Water & Sewer	PC001002005002_00049	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	2 452
Housing	Ratau Hlam Wat & Sew- Alt System (114 U)	PC001002005002_00039	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 300	3 000	–
Housing	Rockl&S Bobo Square	PC001002005002_00046	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 765	–	–
Housing	Section C Water & Sewer	PC001002005002_00042	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 000	1 000	–
Housing	Section N Instal Water & Sewer	PC001002005002_00043	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 001	18 000	34 500
Housing	Section T Instal Sewer	PC001002005002_00041	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	4 000	600	–
Housing	Selosesha Ext 14	PC001002005002_00050	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	500	10 500
Housing	Selosesha Ext 15	PC001002005002_00051	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	11 000

Housing	Thabo Mbeki Square (48 Households) - Int	PC001002005002_00002	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	4 072	2 000	–	–	–
Housing	Title Deeds	PC001002005002_00017	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 650	–	–
Housing	Turflaagte Zcc	PC001002005002_00045	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 500	5 000	–
Housing	Upg Bulk Sew Line Sonderwat & Chris Hani	PC001002005002_00035	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	8 000	2 000	1 500
Housing	Upgrading Bulk Sewer Line Phase 7	PC001002005002_00036	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	6 000	10 000	5 000
Housing	Vista Park 2	PC001002005002_00014	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	3 000	–	–	–
Housing	Vista Park 3	PC001002005002_00015	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	69 451	54 581	–	–	–
Housing	Wepener Ext 7 Kanana Water & Sewer	PC001002005002_00044	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 000	15 000	18 000
Housing	Bloemside Erf 4510 - Internal Roads	PC001002006001_00001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Bloemside 4510 - Roads & Storwater	PC001002006002_00149	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	300	1 804	–
Housing	Bots West - Instal Main Roads/ S/Water Caleb	PC001002006002_00103	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	2 311	38 955	12 355	1 600	–
Housing	Motshabi/Kgotsong Main Rd & S/Wate	PC001002006002_00104	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	6 630	41 985	7 000	2 000	–

Housing	Grassl& Ph 4 - Roads & S/Water	PC001002006002_00104	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	3 136	27 714	22 766	1 800	–
Housing	Section R Access Road & Bridge	PC001002006002_00148	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	41 000	8 660	11 000
Housing	Thaba Nchu Ext.27 Roads & Stormwater	PC001002006002_00137	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	32 000	10 000	–
Human Resources	Fire Arms Training	PC002002001009_00002	REN EWAL		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology	Hardware Equipment	PC002002001009_00008	REN EWAL		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	2 284	1 300	546	595	517
Information Technology	P-Cnin Com F Fire/Ambul	PC002003004_00003	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	4 000	1 866	1 487	1 294
Information Technology	P-Cnin Computer Equip	PC002003004_00016	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	3 070	1 156	1 041	906
Information Technology	P-Cnin Computer Equip	PC002003004_00017	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 019	892	776
Information Technology	P-Cnin Computer Equip	PC002003004_00018	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	2 968	1 800	1 866	1 487	1 294
Information Technology	P-Cnin Computer Equip	PC002003004_00019	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	130	710	446	388
Information Technology	Data Projectors	PC002003005_00009	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	600	522
Information Technology	Telecom Infrustructure Equipment	PC002003009_00051	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology	Business Process Optimisat & Automation	PC002002002007002004_00005	UPGRADING	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology	Ict Security	PC002002002007002004_00001	UPGRADING	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 312	2 082	1 811

Information Technology	Integration And Manage Of Call Centre	PC0020020 020070020 04_00002	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	7 051	–	–	–	–
Information Technology	Integration Of Systems	PC0020020 020070020 04_00003	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Upg Servers & Rfid Buyers Card Systems	PC0020030 04_00036	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 000	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Building Of Refregirator Rooms	PC0020030 02001017_ 00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 000	1 697	1 201	748
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Fencing Of Fresh Produce Market Ph Ii	PC0020030 02001017_ 00001	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	901	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Insulation Of The Market Roof	PC0020030 02001017_ 00002	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 300	–	600	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Waaihoek Precinct Redevelopment	PC0010020 02001_000 14	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructur e	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	9 231	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Hawking Stalls Botshabelo Cbd Phase 2	PC0020020 010020010 18_00001	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusio n and Access		Community Facilities	Stalls	R-BOTSHAB ELO	0	0	153	–	5 000	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	2 X Tractors	PC0020030 09_00064	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Brush Cutters	PC0020030 09_00066	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Industrial Lawn Mowers	PC0020030 09_00065	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Tools And Equipment	PC0020030 09_00067	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Fencing Of Farms And Commonages	PC0020030 02001014_ 00038	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 500	2 000	4 803	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Land Acquisition For Small-Scale Farmers	PC0020030	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	250	–	–	–

		02001014_00072														
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Municipal Pound Botshabelo And Wepener	PC002003002001014_00039	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	878	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Groundwater Augment(Borehole Windmills)	PC002003002001015_00002	NEW	*Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Nature Reserves*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 500	–	1 801	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Development Indoor Shooting Range	PC002002001002002001_00001	REN EWAL	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Indoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	748
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Parking Meters	PC002002001009_00011	REN EWAL		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	600	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	12 Gage Shotguns	PC002003009_00028	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	10	95	150	249
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	9mm Handguns	PC002003009_00027	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	15	788	1 071	748
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Blue Lights & Sirens	PC002003009_00026	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	240	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Breatherlazers	PC002003009_00073	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	249
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Bullet Proof Vests	PC002003009_00031	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	10	473	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Cctv	PC002003009_00013	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	10	–	600	499
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Handgun Ammunition	PC002003009_00029	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	150	175
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Metal Walkthrough Detector X Ray Scanner	PC002003009_00074	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	499
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Shotgun Ammunition	PC002003009_00030	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	150	150
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Speed Law Enforce Cameras-Handheld Cam	PC002003009_00038	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 000	473	–	249

Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Speed Law Enforcement Fixed Cameras	PC0020030 09_00039	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 154	–	–	600	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Contravention Management System	PC0020020 020070020 04_00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	630	855	499
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Upgrade Biomet System At Bram Fisc Build	PC0020020 020070020 04_00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	901	–
Public Transport	Bus Stops (With Poles)	PC0020030 10_00024	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 000	5 000	–	–
Public Transport	Chief Moroka Crescent Trunk (Ro)	PC0020030 10_00036	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 128	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	Forthare Truck Route Contract1	PC0020030 10_00012	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	26 464	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	Forthare Truck Route Contract2	PC0020030 10_00013	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	8 000	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	Hauweng Bus Turnaround Point - Ufs	PC0020030 10_00034	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	Indirect Operating Expenditure (Ro)	PC0020030 10_00041	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 610	–	–	–
Public Transport	Industry Transformation (Ro)	PC0020030 10_00040	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	27 200	57 780	59 500	46 600	139 000
Public Transport	Intelligent Transport System	PC0020030 10_00023	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	5 000	8 000	–	2 600
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Building Works	PC0020030 10_00029	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	27 500	30 000	35 000	–
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Civil (Ro)	PC0020030 10_00037	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	10 042	–	–	25 000	–
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Civil Works	PC0020030 10_00028	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	20 000	30 000	–	–
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Fleet	PC0020030 10_00022	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	26 429	55 289
Public Transport	Iptn Phase 1 B - Trunk Route	PC0020030 10_00014	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	15 000	14 500	15 000	–

Public Transport	Iptn Phase 2 - Trunk Route	PC002003010_00006	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	3 500	–
Public Transport	Iptn Transfer Facilities	PC002003010_00030	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	6 000	–	–
Public Transport	Moshoeshoe Trunk Parta (Ro)	PC002003010_00034	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4 441	30 000	–	–	–
Public Transport	Moshoeshoe Trunk Partb (Ro)	PC002003010_00035	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	6 336	44 000	–	–	–
Public Transport	Moshoeshoe Trunk Route - Part A	PC002003010_00027	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	116	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	Open Bus Stations (Bus Stop Shelter)	PC002003010_00031	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	884	10 000	5 200	–	–
Roads	Develop Master Plans: R & S	PC001002004006_00004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	1 881	2 099	523
Roads	Refurbishment Management System: R & S	PC001002004006_00005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2 580	2 130	2 099	523
Roads	7th Str: Botshabelo Section H: Upgrade	PC001002006002_00068	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	145	–	2 529	4 858	261
Roads	Bobo Street	PC001002006002_00137	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	857	2 791
Roads	Bulk Stormwater Phase 5	PC001002006002_00085	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	2 275	2 515
Roads	Bulk Stormwater Rocklands	PC001002006002_00086	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	2 275	2 515
Roads	Dr Belcher/Mgregor Interchange	PC001002006002_00046	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	–	–	–	4 206	523
Roads	Kokozela Street Rocklands	PC001002006002_00136	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	–	830	2 773

Roads	Mapangwana Street	PC001002006002_00035	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	305	–	2 223	3 635	261
Roads	Nelson Mandela Bridge	PC001002006002_00081	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	7 211	10 700
Roads	Ramailane Street	PC001002006002_00138	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	857	2 791
Roads	Resealing Of Streets	PC001002006002_00052	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	20 000	–	–	–
Roads	Resealing Of Streets	PC001002006002_00052	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	40 359	58 117	–	8 012	19 469
Roads	Road 68	PC001002006002_00011	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	883	2 809
Roads	Sand Du Plessis Rd: Estoire	PC001002006002_00078	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	2 436	653
Roads	Stormwater Refurbishment	PC001002006002_00084	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	7 829	8 450	5 078	2 011	5 415
Roads	T1428a Man Rd 198 199&200 Boch7 Days Upg	PC001002006002_00106	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	6 653	4 200	–	–	–
Roads	T1429b Man Rd 11548 Kagisanong Upg	PC001002006002_00109	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	8 559	–	–	–	–
Roads	T1430c 7th Str Botshb Section H Upg	PC001002006002_00110	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	6 838	1 700	–	–	–
Roads	T1432 Man 10786 Bergman Square (Ro)	PC001002006002_00111	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	7 000	–	–	–

Roads	T1432 Man 10786 Bergman Square Upg	PC001002006002_00111	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	806	–	4 372	–	–
Roads	T1520 First Avenue Pedestrian Bridge	PC001002006002_00112	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	5 128	10 118
Roads	T1522 Tha Rd 2029 2044 & 2031 Upg	PC001002006002_00113	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- THABA NCHU	0	*0*	–	–	1 770	3 462	2 614
Roads	T1523 Bot Rd 304 305 308 Section G Upg	PC001002006002_00114	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	201	1 798	2 575	3 047	523
Roads	T1523b Victoria & Kolbe Intersection	PC001002006002_00115	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	1 515	1 699
Roads	T1524 Bot Rd 437 Section A Upg	PC001002006002_00116	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	542	–	–	2 021	1 903
Roads	T1525 Bot Rd 601 Section D Upg	PC001002006002_00117	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	–	–	2 449	7 301	5 647
Roads	T1526 Lefikeng & Roma Str Sect U & J Upg	PC001002006002_00118	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	2 564	2 124
Roads	T1527a Bochabela Sts Upg	PC001002006002_00119	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	6 869	10	–	–	–
Roads	T1527b Bochabela Sts Upg	PC001002006002_00120	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	3 638	4 081	653
Roads	T1527c Bochabela Sts Upg	PC001002006002_00121	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	3 638	4 082	653
Roads	T1528 Man Rd 11388 & 11297 Jb Mafora Upg	PC001002006002_00122	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	863	–	2 304	5 966	354

Roads	T1529 Bot Rd 3824 Botshb West(Main Road)	PC001002006002_00123	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	–	–	–	4 916	1 527
Roads	T1530 Bot Rd B16 & 903 Section T Upg	PC001002006002_00124	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	16 941	6 332	–	–	–
Roads	T1532 Vista Park Bulk Road & S/Water Upg	PC001002006002_00126	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	5 883	17 211	19 156	4 465	–
Roads	T1534 Veren Av Ext Bridge Ov/ Rail	PC001002006002_00144	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	59 262	–	–	–	–
Roads	T1534 Vereniging Av Ext Bridge Over Rail	PC001002006002_00128	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	676	1 000	–	–	–
Roads	T1534b Veren Avenue Ext Roads	PC001002006002_00145	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	28 484	–	–	–	–
Roads	T1534b Vereniging Avenue Ext Roads	PC001002006002_00129	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	309	13 073	3 374	–	–
Roads	T1536 Heavy Rehab Zastron St	PC001002006002_00130	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	9 016	5 386	10 886
Roads	T1537 Heavy Rehab Nelson M&Ela St	PC001002006002_00131	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	192	0	9 441	5 467	13 852
Roads	T1538 Upg Inters St George St & Pres Br&	PC001002006002_00132	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	168	–	1 629	2 777	392
Roads	T1539 Upgrade Traffic Intersections	PC001002006002_00133	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	220	–	2 787	641	2 017
Roads	Thambo Street	PC001002006002_00139	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	857	2 791

Roads	Vista Park 2: Bulk Roads Stormwater	PC001002006002_00147	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	7 750	–	–	–	–
Roads	Vistapark 2 Int Road& S/Water	PC001002006002_00146	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	11 685	–	–	–	–
Roads	Zim Street Phase 2	PC001002006002_00038	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	2 564	1 936
Roads	Replace Obsolete Illegal Signage & Traff	PC001002006003_00001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	2 404	2 317
Roads	Connector Street Nicolai & Calliope	PC001002007001_00003	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	392
Roads	T1433 Bainsvlei M/Water Bulk S/Water Upg	PC001002007001_00001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	5 745	5 311
Roads	Upgrading Thokozani Avenue Rockl&S	PC001002007001_00002	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	392
Sewerage	Bloemspruit Urgent Refurbishment	PC001001001004006_00065	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	500	2 220	5 227
Sewerage	Bots Sec K Pumpstation & Rising Main	PC001001001004006_00066	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	5 389	2 325	–
Sewerage	Dan Pienaar & Tempe Bulk Pipeline Refurb	PC001001001004006_00063	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	555	2 091
Sewerage	Vista Park Collector Bulk Upgrades	PC001001001004006_00062	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	416	915
Sewerage	Whitesweg &Baywater Bulk Pipeline Refur	PC001001001004006_00064	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	139	392

Sewerage	Botsh Section K P/Station Rising Main	PC0010010 01005002_ 00042	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Botshabelo Main Outfall Sewer	PC0010010 01005002_ 00043	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	2 174	1 724	10 000	15 965	–
Sewerage	Exten Thaba N Wwtw Selosesha Mech Electr	PC0010010 01005002_ 00028	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	5 000	–	–	–
Sewerage	Refur Of Sewer Systems (Ro)	PC0010010 01005002_ 00055	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	4 060	–	–	4 006	–
Sewerage	Refurb Sludge Digesters B/Spruit Wwtw	PC0010010 01005002_ 00053	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	10 325	3 330	–
Sewerage	Refurbishment Sewer Systems In Soutpan	PC0010010 01005002_ 00020	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-SOUTPAN	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Refurbishment Management System	PC0010010 01005002_ 00026	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	416	261
Sewerage	Refurbishment Of Sewer Systems	PC0010010 01005002_ 00001	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	16 179	56 724	12 906	4 162	–
Sewerage	Sterkwater Wwtw Phase 3 Civil	PC0010010 01005002_ 00014	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	10 878
Sewerage	Sterkwater Wwtw Phase 3 Mech And Elect	PC0010010 01005002_ 00015	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	1 053	–	–	–	7 682
Sewerage	Sterkwater Wwtw Phase 3 Mech And Elect	PC0010010 01005002_ 00015	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 623	29 624	27 380
Sewerage	Upgrade Of Wilcocks Rayton San- Pipeline	PC0010010 01005002_ 00044	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 253	–	–	–	–

Sewerage	Water Borne Sanitation Mangaung Ward 17	PC0010010 01005002_ 00033	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	5 000	2 074	3 398
Sewerage	Water Borne Sanitation Mangaung Ward 8	PC0010010 01005002_ 00032	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	5 000	2 074	3 398
Sewerage	Bainsvlei Waste Water Works	PC0010010 01005003_ 00019	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	3 965	–	–	–
Sewerage	Bloemspruit Waste Water Works	PC0010010 01005003_ 00012	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	8 246	–	–	–
Sewerage	Botshabelo Waste Water Works	PC0010010 01005003_ 00015	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	–	27 832	–	–	–
Sewerage	Dewetsdorp Waste Water Works	PC0010010 01005003_ 00017	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R- NALEDI	0	*0*	–	3 495	–	–	–
Sewerage	Extension Botshabelo Wwtw	PC0010010 01005003_ 00005	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	–	–	1 749	4 162	19 601
Sewerage	Extension Thba Nchu Wwtw (Selosesha)	PC0010010 01005003_ 00006	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R- THABA NCHU	0	*0*	13 670	16 000	–	17 503	–
Sewerage	Mechanical And Electrical Works For Nort	PC0010010 01005003_ 00002	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	661	20 811	19 601
Sewerage	Northeast Waste Water Works	PC0010010 01005003_ 00014	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	4 204	–	–	–
Sewerage	Refurbishment Of Wwtw's	PC0010010 01005003_ 00004	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	–	3 607	–
Sewerage	Refurbishment Of Wwtw's	PC0010010 01005003_ 00004	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	30 724	1 799	8 854	2 775	1 307

Sewerage	Sterkwater Waste Water Works	PC001001001005003_00013	RENEWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	10 481	–	–	–
Sewerage	Thaba Nchu Waste Water Works	PC001001001005003_00018	RENEWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R- THABA NCHU	0	*0*	–	5 780	–	–	–
Sewerage	Welvaart Waste Water Works	PC001001001005003_00020	RENEWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 845	–	–	–
Sewerage	Wepener Waste Water Works	PC001001001005003_00016	RENEWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R- NALEDI	0	*0*	–	5 280	–	–	–
Sewerage	Sewer Master And Development Plans	PC001002004006_00001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	3 943	5 680	2 000	583	–
Sewerage	Exte Thaba Nchu Wwtw (Selosesha) Civil Extension	PC001002005002_00019	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R- THABA NCHU	0	*0*	–	–	–	5 550	4 370
Sewerage	Botshb Wwtw Mech & Electrical	PC001002005002_00018	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	–	–	661	11 099	9 147
Sewerage	Refurbishment Sewer Systems In Soutpan	PC001002005002_00020	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-SOUTPAN	0	*0*	–	–	2 195	160	–
Sewerage	Refurbishment/Condition Management Plan	PC001002006002_00104	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	65	–	437	832	–
Sewerage	Gis System Information Update	PC002002002007002004_00003	UPGRADING	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	500	194	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Ablution Blocks @ Wepener L&Fill (Ro)	PC001002002001_00016	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R- NALEDI	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Guard House @ Wepener L&Fill Site(Ro)	PC001002002001_00017	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–

Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Install One W/Bridge @ Wepen L&Fill Site	PC001002002001_00020	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R- NALEDI	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	New Fence At Southern Landfill Site	PC001002002001_00011	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	10 028	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Refuse Bins For Cbd's In Metro	PC001002002001_00013	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	800	228	222
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Rehab Of Northern Landfill Sites	PC001002002001_00031	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	8 000	4 162	1 568
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Two Weighbr Trans Stat Thaba Nchu	PC001002002001_00001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R- THABA NCHU	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Two Weighbridge @ Dewetsdorp L&Fill Site	PC001002002001_00023	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R- NALEDI	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgrade And Refurb Botsh Landfill Sites	PC001002002001_00005	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R- BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	–	–	3 000	555	575
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgrade Refurb Northern Landfill Sites	PC001002002001_00008	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	3 400	950	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgrade Refurb Southern Landfill Sites	PC001002002001_00009	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	3 000	555	575
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Weighbridge Fice @ Wepener L&Fill Site	PC001002002001_00027	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	R- NALEDI	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Development Of Transfer Station In Thaba	PC001002002002_00001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Transfer Stations*	R- THABA NCHU	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Refurb Of Refrige Fresh Produce Market	PC002002001002001017_00004	RENEWAL	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	3 000	2 000	1 201	998

Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Refrurb Of Hvac System: Bram Fisher	PC0020020 010030010 01_00003	REN EWA L	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Govern ance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	2 000	1 500	1 801	2 494
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Fire Detection System For Mmm Buildings	PC0020020 01009_000 06	REN EWA L		*Govern ance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	100	500	–	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Install Solar Panel (Pv)- Mun Buildings	PC0020020 01009_000 14	REN EWA L		*Govern ance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 500	1 201	1 497
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Acces Con Equip B/Fischer & 6 Oth Build St&By Generators	PC0020030 09_00050	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	4 000	2 000	600	1 497
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Municipal Building	PC0020030 09_00071	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	3 500	600	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Fencing Hist Build B/Fisprecinct	PC0020030 02001011_ 00002	NEW	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/ Crematoria*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	2 000	1 000	1 201	2 494
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Refurb Gabriel Dic Build & Pres: Met Pol	PC0020030 02001014_ 00062	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	5 991	–	500	901	499
Tourism	Klein Magasa Heritage Precinct Rehabilit	PC0020030 02002002_ 00033	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	260	2 000	–	–	–
Tourism	Naval Hill Entrance Gate Design Upgrade	PC0020030 02002002_ 00044	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	70	2 250	4 000	–	–
Tourism	Naval Hill Parking Area	PC0020030 02002002_ 00034	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	856	–	–	–	–
Tourism	Revitilization Botshabe Pleasure Resort	PC0020030 02002002_ 00007	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R- BOTSHAB ELO	0	*0*	2 171	–	–	–	–
Tourism	Upgrade Botshabelo Boxing Arena	PC0020030 02002002_ 00036	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R- BOTSHAB ELO	0	*0*	1 166	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And	Storage System Building Plans Bram Fisc	PC0020030 05_00006	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	144	1 200	–	–

Enforcement And City Engineer																
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Rehabilitation Of Arther Nathan Swimming	PC0020020020020020 02_00003	UPGRADING	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	2 904	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Construction Of A New Community Centre I	PC0020030 02001002_ 00001	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R- THABA NCHU	0	*0*	2 913	27 341	17 652	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Fire Station Botshabelo	PC0020030 02001005_ 00001	NEW	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	R- BOTSHABELO	0	*0*	880	4 970	22 962	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalisation Infill Planning All Wards	PC0020030 02001014_ 00046	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	3 456	4 000	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalization Of Infill Planning	PC0020030 02001014_ 00004	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	4 000	832	784
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surv Rem Farm Bots826 K1689k1690	PC0020030 02001014_ 00068	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 000	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surve Remainder Farm Veekraal 605	PC0020030 02001014_ 00066	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 600	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveing Farm Klipfontein	PC0020030 02001014_ 00053	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 115	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Sepane Farms	PC0020030 02001014_ 00047	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	1 045
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/ Estab Remain Selosesha 900 Thana	PC0020030 02001014_ 00070	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	132	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Establ Re Farm Bots826 K1689 K1690	PC0020030 02001014_ 00071	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 130	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Est Grassland	PC0020030 02001014_ 00064	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	500	245	40	–

Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Est Morojaneng Dewetsdorp	PC0020030 02001014_ 00062	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 000	736	160	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Est Rem Port3 Selosesha 900 T/N	PC0020030 02001014_ 00063	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	523
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Est Remainder Selosesha 904 T/N	PC0020030 02001014_ 00065	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	523
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Establ Remain Farm Veekraal 605	PC0020030 02001014_ 00069	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	768	–	500	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Establish Farm Klipfontein Ph 2	PC0020030 02001014_ 00058	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-BOTSHAB ELO	0	*0*	–	–	2 540	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Town Establishment Botsh Sepane Farms	PC0020030 02001014_ 00022	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-BOTSHAB ELO	0	*0*	–	1 200	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Township Establishment Farm Klipfontien	PC0020030 02001014_ 00016	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	680	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Maselspoort Wtw Refurbishment	PC0010010 01004005_ 00001	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Water Treatment Works*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	5 583	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Bloem Northern Bulk Distributio Pipeline	PC0010010 01004006_ 00070	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	247	694	7 841
Water Distribution	Bulk Check Meters: Install & Refur	PC0010010 01004006_ 00074	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	4 121	2 032	2 002
Water Distribution	Construction Of A New Store Room	PC0010010 01004006_ 00057	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	2 061	1 161	1 144
Water Distribution	Dam Refurbish (Civil;Mech & Electrical)	PC0010010 01004006_ 00067	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusio n and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	1 307

Water Distribution	Dewetsdorp - Borehole Refurbishment	PC0010010 01004006_ 00068	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	412	416	131
Water Distribution	Dewetsdorp - Steel Tank Pumpstation Refur	PC0010010 01004006_ 00069	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	139	26
Water Distribution	M/Poort Wtw Upgrading (M/Poort Filters)	PC0010010 01004006_ 00047	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 702	379	30 908	28 580	3 136
Water Distribution	Maselsp Wat Re-Use Pump Stat Rising Main	PC0010010 01004006_ 00028	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	53	1 020	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Maselsp Water Re-Use (Gravity To Newwtw)	PC0010010 01004006_ 00030	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	412	4 436	3 974
Water Distribution	Maselsp Water Re-Use Grav Line Mockesdam	PC0010010 01004006_ 00029	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	–	412	438	–
Water Distribution	Metering Of Unmetered Sites	PC0010010 01004006_ 00005	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	12 363	5 805	5 719
Water Distribution	N/Hill New B Distr Pipe & Asso Works Rez	PC0010010 01004006_ 00048	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 648	1 110	523
Water Distribution	New 45 Ml Longridge Reservoir	PC0010010 01004006_ 00071	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	412	971	13 460
Water Distribution	New Grasland Reservoir Feasibility Study	PC0010010 01004006_ 00077	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	412	139	–
Water Distribution	New Groenvlei 20ml Reser& Bulk Supp Line	PC0010010 01004006_ 00072	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	412	1 387	5 227
Water Distribution	New Reservoir In Thaba Nchu (20ml)	PC0010010 01004006_ 00049	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R- THABA NCHU	0	*0*	209	1 675	1 648	2 775	6 403

Water Distribution	Pellissier Reservoir	PC0010010 01004006_ 00051	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 000	1 236	3 052	–
Water Distribution	Prepaid Prog (Automated Meters)	PC0010010 01004006_ 00038	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	37 818	31 371	9 891	4 354	4 289
Water Distribution	Refur Of Water Supply Systems (Ro)	PC0010010 01004006_ 00062	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	7 542	13 874	15 681
Water Distribution	Refur& Upgr Sluice Gate System At Masels	PC0010010 01004006_ 00073	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	180	484
Water Distribution	Refurb/Repl Valves Audit Assoc Pert Work	PC0010010 01004006_ 00056	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	6 182	2 902	2 860
Water Distribution	Refurbishment Of Water Supply Systems	PC0010010 01004006_ 00001	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	833	2 833	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Refurbishment Of Water Supply Systems	PC0010010 01004006_ 00002	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	27 615	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Replace Water Meters	PC0010010 01004006_ 00042	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	781	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Replace Water Meters And Fire Hydrants	PC0010010 01004006_ 00004	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	13 576	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Vanstadensrus-Dam Abstract B/Hole Refur	PC0010010 01004006_ 00075	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R- NALEDI	0	*0*	–	–	824	555	–
Water Distribution	Wepener - Borehole Refurbishment	PC0010010 01004006_ 00076	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R- NALEDI	0	*0*	–	–	824	555	–
Water Distribution	Maselspoort Wtw Upgrade	PC0010010 01005002_ 00054	REN EWA L	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 080	6 182	11 046	8 869

Water Distribution	Refurbish Sluice Gate Maselspoort Dev & Implemantation	PC001001001005002_00055	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Of Sam Mast Module	PC001002004006_00003	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 500	2 473	871	858
Water Distribution	W1501: Gariep Water Augmentation Project	PC001002004006_00002	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	6 594	5 550	11 761
Water Distribution	Bulk S Met Locrep Calibr/Inst Con Meters	PC001002004007_00026	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	*0*	–	2 500	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Hamilton Park Pump St@ion Refurbishment	PC001002004007_00028	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	497	11 500	824	1 387	–
Water Distribution	M/P Water Re-Use (Pump Stat & Rise Main)	PC001002004007_00023	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	4 873	1 640	9 789
Water Distribution	Makurung Internal Water Retic	PC001002004007_00035	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	274	500	8 242	2 775	392
Water Distribution	Pres& N/Work Zon Man(Aud Val & Prv Com)	PC001002004007_00032	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	(781)	8 000	10 715	5 224	5 147
Water Distribution	Wat Sys Man Opt Tele Scada	PC001002004007_00040	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 102	4 619	37 089	18 330	1 455
Water Distribution	Water Master And Development Plan	PC001002004007_00039	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 880	2 680	1 731	583	–
Water Distribution	Water Sys Man Integr & Opt- Tel & Scada	PC001002004007_00034	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 574	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Refurbishment/Condition Management Plan	PC001002006002_00105	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	333	–	412	943	–

Water Distribution	Dam Safe Res(Mockes S/Srus M/Poort Dam	PC002002001002001014_00003	REN EWA L	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	783	264	–
Water Distribution	Gis System Information Update	PC002002002007002004_00004	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	412	194	–
Parent Capital expenditure												**694 852**	**1 017 597**	**946 551**	**985 960**	**1 072 942**
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																
Centlec																
Electricity	Remedial Work 132kv Southern Lines	PC001001002001004_00001	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Transmission Conductors*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	9 000	7 500	7 868	8 237
Electricity	Extension And Upgrading Of The 11kv Netw	PC001001002001007_00002	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	4 187	5 000	3 500	3 672	3 844
Electricity	Refur Protec & Scada Systems Dist Centr	PC001001002001007_00001	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 000	1 000	1 046	1 094
Electricity	Replacement Of Oil Plant	PC001001002001007_00003	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	500	523	547
Electricity	Refurbishment Of High Mast Lights	PC001001002001008_00002	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	2 593	7 030	5 030	5 276	5 524
Electricity	Upgrading And Extention Of Lv Network	PC001001002001008_00001	UPG RADI NG	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	486	3 000	1 500	1 574	1 647
Electricity	Inter Company - Integrated Nat. Elec (M	PC001002001002_00002	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 500	1 000	1 049	1 098
Electricity	Security Equipment (Cctv)	PC001002001002_00003	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	38	–	3 500	3 672	3 844

Electricity	Electrification Internal Projects	PC001002001007_00002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	14 715	7 100	7 100	7 427	7 768
Electricity	Bloem: C/Y-Est 33/11kv 20mva Firm Supdc	PC001002001008_00019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	6 000	6 294	6 590
Electricity	Bloem: N/Stad-Upg 132/11kv 20mva Firm Dc	PC001002001008_00020	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	6 500	6 819	7 139
Electricity	Botsh: Upg Sub T (2nd Trans Scada Equi	PC001002001008_00017	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	5 500	5 770	6 041
Electricity	Botsh: Upg Sub W (C/Work B/W 2nd Tra S/D	PC001002001008_00018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	5 500	5 770	6 041
Electricity	Botsh-E: Est New 33/11kv 10mva Firm Cap	PC001002001008_00016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	–	5 500	5 770	6 041
Electricity	Electrification (Usdg Grant)	PC001002001008_00016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	25 211	26 000	25 000	26 150	27 353
Electricity	Electrification Projects (Isupg)	PC001002001008_00018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	14 478	–	–	–
Electricity	Electrification Projects (Isupg)	PC001002001008_00019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	6 798	28 000	25 000	22 000
Electricity	Infra Catalyst Projects	PC001002001008_00021	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 706	8 000	6 500	6 819	7 139
Electricity	Install Prepaid Meters	PC001002001008_00007	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	101	500	500	523	547
Electricity	Installation Of Public Lighting	PC001002001008_00005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	10 708	14 500	8 000	8 392	8 786

Electricity	Meter Project	PC001002001008_00003	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	12 781	25 000	10 000	10 490	10 983
Electricity	Meter Projects	PC001002001008_00011	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 013	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Meter Projects	PC001002001008_00014	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	430	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Public Connections	PC001002001008_00010	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	428	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Public Connections	PC001002001008_00013	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	51	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Public Electricity Connections	PC001002001008_00001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	10 355	14 300	14 300	14 958	15 646
Electricity	Refurbishment Projects	PC001002001008_00012	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	947	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Refurbishment Projects	PC001002001008_00015	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	189	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Rep Brittle Overhead Connections	PC001002001008_00004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	1 000	1 000	1 046	1 094
Electricity	S/Lights Replace Pole Trns Poles Section	PC001002001008_00006	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 375	2 177	1 500	1 574	1 647
Electricity	Servitudes Land (Incl Invest Remune Reg	PC001002001008_00002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	600	600	628	656
Electricity	Computer Equipment (Covid-19)	PC002003004_00036	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 643	–	–	–	–

Electricity	Implem Business Cont Disaster Recov Inf	PC002003004_00015	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	668	2 730	2 000	2 098	2 197
Electricity	Upgrade & Refurb Computer Network	PC002003004_00034	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	15 452	5 390	2 500	2 623	2 746
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	PC002003005_00003	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	219	1 250	1 000	1 049	1 098
Electricity	Vending Back Office	PC002003005_00005	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	5 000	–	–	–
Electricity	Digital Radio System	PC002003009_00017	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	1 000	1 100	1 154	1 208
Electricity	Protection Test Unit	PC002003010_00035	NEW		*Growth*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	–	1 500	1 574	1 647
Electricity	Vehicles	PC002003010_00019	NEW		*Growth*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	25 968	17 950	7 000	7 343	7 688
Electricity	Replacement Of 110v Batteries	PC001001001001002_00001	REWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	2 250	1 500	1 574	1 647
Electricity	Bulk Meter Refurbishment	PC001001001001007_00002	REWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	240	–	–	–
Electricity	Replacement Of 11kv Switchgears	PC001001001001007_00004	REWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	709	2 250	1 250	1 311	1 373
Electricity	Replacement Of 32v Batteries	PC001001001001007_00005	REWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	23	2 000	1 500	1 574	1 647
Electricity	Transformer Replace & Other Related Equi	PC001001001001007_00003	REWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	7 940	13 000	6 500	6 819	7 139

Electricity	Installation Of High Voltage Test Equipm	PC001001001001008_00004	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	2 500	1 300	1 364	1 428
Electricity	Rep Low Volt Decrepit 2/4/8 Way Boxes	PC001001001001008_00002	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	291	800	800	837	875
Electricity	Shifting Of Connection And Replacement S	PC001001001001008_00001	REN EWAL	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	825	1 005	1 005	1 052	1 100
Electricity	Repair Mmm Dist Dist Centre	PC002003002001002_00003	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	12 805	2 838	4 444	4 662	4 881
Electricity	Repair Vista Dist Dist Centre	PC002003002001002_00005	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	–	10 412	15 206	15 908	16 641
Electricity	Van Stadensrus - New Multipurpose Centre	PC002003002001002_00006	NEW	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	1 836	5 419	3 500	3 672	3 844
Electricity	Training & Development	PC002003002002002_00038	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	*0*	63	574	800	839	879
Entity Capital expenditure												**158 756**	**223 591**	**207 936**	**213 554**	**219 347**
Total Capital expenditure												**853 607**	**1 241 188**	**1 154 487**	**1 199 514**	**1 292 289**

Supporting Table **SA38** - Consolidated detailed Operational Projects

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table
SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: *List all operational projects grouped by Function*																
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Operational:Municipal Running Cost**	**PO002_00 000**	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	24 257	24 484	24 330	25 498	26 696
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	9 584	11 196	10 074	10 558	11 054
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	11 196	11 775	12 208	12 805	13 407
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	17 193	18 878	18 983	19 906	20 842
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	878 404	158 175	171 681	175 318	179 857

Administrative And Corporate Support	Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	PO003004 003_00002	Running Cost Work Streams	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	755	50	62	65	68
Administrative And Corporate Support	Community Initiatives	PO003007 002_00001	Work Streams	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	121	107	310	324	339
Administrative And Corporate Support	Elections	PO003013 _00001	Work Streams	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	114	2 483	1 527	1 594	1 666
Administrative And Corporate Support	Festivals	PO003026 001_00001	Work Streams	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	400	495	518	542
Administrative And Corporate Support	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	44	36	45	47	49
Administrative And Corporate Support	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00005	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2	11	14	14	15
Administrative And Corporate Support	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00006	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	100	124	130	136
Administrative And Corporate Support	Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	PO003006 004_00001	Work Streams	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	68	108	118	123	129
Administrative And Corporate Support	Meetings	PO003048 002_00001	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	50	62	65	68
Mayor And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	79 612	80 661	81 972	85 916	89 953
Mayor And Council	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	–	2	2	3	3
Mayor And Council	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00005	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL			R-WHOLE	0	0	1	12	15	16	16

				and efficient local government		**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**OF THE METRO**							
Mayor And Council	Promotional And Marketing	PO003044 016005_00 001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	47	155	225	235	246
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	10 260	11 972	12 635	13 250	13 873
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-SOUTPAN**	0	*0*	7 869	7 343	7 691	8 144	8 526
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	27 653	31 196	33 697	34 925	36 608
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Communication And Development	PO003044 002_00002	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	4 634	1 500	1 610	1 610
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Community Development Initiatives	PO003007 003_00017	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 430	3 673	4 913	5 203	5 464
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Community Development Initiatives	PO003007 003_00018	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	2 435	3 500	4 682	4 958	5 206
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Community Development Initiatives	PO003007 003_00019	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	900	3 500	4 682	4 958	5 206
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Community Development Initiatives	PO003007 003_00021	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	4 627	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	2	120	126	126
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Promotional And Marketing	PO003044 016005_00 001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	1	1	1	1

Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Special Events And Functions	PO003017 005_00002	**Work Streams**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	0	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	PO003046 005_00001	**Work Streams**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Growth*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	30	500	10	10
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Youth Development	PO003007 017002_00002	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	400	2 000	5 230	5 230
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00008	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-SOUTPAN**	0	*0*	1 115	–	–	–	–
Finance	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	13 812	14 217	14 752	15 483	16 210
Finance	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	9 961	9 983	13 858	14 508	15 182
Finance	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	373 662	445 910	511 081	535 336	562 553
Finance	Budget And Treasury Office	PO003050 002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	2 385	1 000	500	550	600
Finance	Disaster Relief	PO003014 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	237	50	60	70
Finance	Disaster Relief	PO003014 003_00002	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	132	100	110	120
Finance	Financial Statements	PO003050 004_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	1 529	1 524	1 524	1 620

Finance	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	–	5	6	7	7
Finance	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	32	66	85	89	93
Finance	Interim Valuations	PO003036 001_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	10 393	2 239	1 372	1 748	1 829
Finance	Special Rating Areas	PO003036 002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	110	343	424	444	464
Finance	Valuation	PO003036 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	86	260	322	337	353
Finance	Electrical Equipment	PO001001 002001006 001002_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Information And Communication Infrastructure*	*Data Centres*	**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	1	5	6	7	7
Fleet Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	29 325	67 629	37 988	51 289	54 728
Fleet Management	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	35	37	38	40
Fleet Management	Electrical Equipment	PO001002 002001003 001001006 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1	502	735	769	805
Fleet Management	Transport Assets	PO001002 002001010 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	43 425	49 992	34 081	40 024	42 068
Fleet Management	Transport Assets	PO001002	**Corrective**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**R-WHOLE**	0	*0*	22 731	23 620	32 558	34 189	35 796

		002001010_00002	**Maintenance**			**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**OF THE METRO**							
Human Resources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	0	–	263	290	319	351
Human Resources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	107 683	99 020	94 411	99 048	103 572
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	76	188	419	439	459
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00004	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	15	540	669	700	732
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00005	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	10	21	26	27	29
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00006	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	59	2 900	619	648	678
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00007	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	–	644	674	705
Human Resources	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	0	0	0	0
Information Technology	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	0	10 433	12 367	16 636	18 169	19 257
Information Technology	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	52 492	75 570	76 185	84 582	88 522
Information Technology	Communication And Development	PO003044002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective*	*Inclusion and*	**OWN MUNICIPAL**			**R-WHOLE**	0	0	1 767	3 260	2 132	3 280	3 432

				and efficient local government	*Access*	**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**OF THE METRO**							
Information Technology	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00005	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	–	0	0	0	0
Information Technology	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	839	1 553	1 423	2 012	2 104
Legal Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	26 770	21 580	23 113	26 296	27 518
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	29 408	37 052	38 705	40 711	42 716
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	PO003004 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	70	209	219	229
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Communication And Development	PO003044 002_00002	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	70	209	219	229
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	25	42	53	55	58
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Marketing	PO003001 002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Vibrant; equitable; sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	70	209	219	229
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Marketing	PO003001 002_00002	**Work Streams**	*Vibrant; equitable; sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	95	40	209	219	229
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Occupational Health And Safety	PO003032 _00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	189	294	307	321

Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	179	640	674	712	753
Property Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	22 570	21 395	22 485	23 645	24 756
Property Services	Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	2	2	2	2
Risk Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	8 159	9 783	13 662	14 331	15 003
Risk Management	Communication And Development	PO003044002_00006	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	9	11	11	12
Civil Defence	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	566	614	647	678	710
Civil Defence	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	11 980	13 334	13 838	14 524	15 206
Civil Defence	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	4	1	1	1
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	11 676	12 191	13 857	14 522	15 204
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	11 802	12 308	12 960	13 611	14 251

Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	4 282	4 563	4 552	4 771	4 995
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	4 057	4 174	4 070	4 277	4 438
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	352 296	52 695	62 059	55 558	58 318
Housing	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	–	0	0	0	0
Housing	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	0	2 500	0	0
Housing	Plan Development	PO003044016002_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	7 000	8 849	15 253	15 936
Housing	Plan Development	PO003044016002_00002	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	3 000	–	–
Housing	Plan Development	PO003044016002_00003	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	2 000	–	–
Housing	Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	7	8	8	9
Health Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	14 669	18 496	17 047	17 841	18 678
Health Services	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00005	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	12	47	49	51

Health Services	Vehicle Management System	PO003003001_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	5	5	5	5
Health Services	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	10	5	5	5
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH**	0	*0*	17 465	15 023	15 621	16 420	17 192
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	3 553	3 471	4 044	4 242	4 442
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	2 779	2 586	2 715	2 873	3 008
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	3 885	4 172	4 267	4 477	4 687
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	1 413	2 192	4 520	4 737	4 960
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	45 521	48 674	50 676	54 560	58 037
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	1	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	2	–	–	–	–

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	140	217	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	0	1	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	20	13	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	25	375	353	369	386
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Buildings	PO001002 002001003 001001002 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	86	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	10 111	9 977	12 463	13 257	14 067
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	4 816	5 042	6 362	6 667	6 981
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	1 930	1 779	1 802	1 897	1 986
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	3 526	3 595	3 622	3 796	3 975
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	255	300	270	73	77

Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	4	5	4	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	–	2	2	2	2
Recreational Facilities	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	2 128	12 500	13 875	15 029	16 518
Recreational Facilities	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	65	68	72
Recreational Facilities	Buildings	PO001002 002001003 001001002 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	10 259	11 183	11 070	11 544	12 086
Recreational Facilities	Civil Structures	PO001002 002001002 002002004 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	428	200	–	–	–
Fire Fighting And Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	4 669	3 938	4 134	4 332	4 536
Fire Fighting And Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	75 941	81 866	87 925	92 351	96 795
Fire Fighting And Protection	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	25	80	113	118	124
Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	8	600	300	314	328
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal**	*Sustainable human settlements and*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL**			**R-WHOLE**	0	*0*	199 558	24 098	28 037	31 412	33 991

			Running Cost	*improved quality of household life*		**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**OF THE METRO**							
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Disability	PO003007 004_00003	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1	–	10	10	11
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Sport Development:Marathons; Sport And Recreation	PO003043 002_00001	**Work Streams**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	10	10	11
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	20	20	21	22
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	12 012	17 400	33 942	32 538	34 160
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	PO001002 002001003 001001002 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	50 249	48 322	46 967	49 678	52 013
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	PO001002 002001002 002002002 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	505	1 084	626	759	794
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001007 009004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	400	157	164
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	243 563	227 677	222 964	242 899	254 351
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Administrative Strategy And Planning	PO003044 001_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Spatial Integration*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	577	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	10	93	447	467	504

Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Public Protection And Safety	PO003038_00001	**Work Streams**	*All people in South Africa are and feel safe*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	3	23	24	25	26
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	–	500	520	540
Libraries And Archives	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	0	1 980	2 097	2 211	2 317	2 426
Libraries And Archives	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	25 280	25 881	27 053	27 931	29 056
Libraries And Archives	Library Programmes	PO003007014_00001	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	0	10	20	21	22
Libraries And Archives	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	6	20	20	10	11
Museums & Art Galleries	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	1 071	1 045	1 148	1 203	1 259
Museums & Art Galleries	Community Development Initiatives	PO003007003_00003	**Work Streams**	*A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	–	–	50	52	55
Public Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	1 893	15 650	51 396	45 789	60 189
Public Transport	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO003056_00001	**Work Streams**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	33 470	37 192	80 921	101 263	91 700
Public Transport	Public Participation Meeting	PO003006006_00001	**Work Streams**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	0	261	3 324	342	357	374

Public Transport	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	5 000	10 000	5 600	5 800
Roads	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	64 465	457	574	600	628
Roads	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	171	226	352	368	385
Roads	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	125	92	–	–	–
Roads	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	6 651	6 770	7 020	7 376	7 722
Roads	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	321 592	135 112	147 590	161 415	176 559
Roads	Clean-Up Actions	PO003005 001_00002	**Work Streams**	*Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	(3)	–	–	–	–
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	25	25	26	27
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	28	30	31	33
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	–	12	20	21	22

Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	0	16	22	23	24
Roads	Road Furniture	PO001001 002001002 003001_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	3 018	4 488	4 947	5 213	5 458
Roads	Traffic Signs	PO001001 002001002 003002_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	255	629	1 000	1 569	1 641
Roads	Civil Structures	PO001001 002001002 002003_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	51 733	54 019	59 206	64 647	67 674
Roads	Civil Structures	PO001001 002001002 002003_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	13 924	19 430	21 339	23 960	25 079
Roads	Civil Structures	PO001001 002001002 002003_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	–	28	1 500	2 092	2 188
Roads	Civil Structures	PO001001 002001003 001002_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	0	22	20	21	22
Roads	Civil Structures	PO001001 002001003 001002_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	28	30	31	33
Roads	Civil Structures	PO001001 002001003 001002_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	3 279	3 046	3 190	3 388	3 547
Roads	Civil Structures	PO001001 002001003 001002_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	–	6	10	10	11

Roads	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001007 009004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH**	0	*0*	2 782	12 397	12 500	15 167	15 865
Roads	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001007 009004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	1 903	2 076	893	1 143	1 195
Roads	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001007 009004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	0	19	20	21	22
Pollution Control	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	25 248	29 421	34 583	37 054	38 789
Pollution Control	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	5	5	5	5
Pollution Control	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	35	40	20	21
Pollution Control	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	400	300	314	328
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	2 333	123	203	240	256
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	1 120	1 095	1 154	1 210	1 267
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	221 111	45 068	56 898	59 626	62 426

Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Communication And Development	PO003044 002_00003	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	7 167	2 827	5 460	6 753	7 062
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Human Resource Management	PO003020 003_00001	**Work Streams**	*Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	–	25	26	27
Sewerage	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	363	125	407	426	445
Sewerage	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	293	157	252	264	276
Sewerage	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	–	7	67	70	73
Sewerage	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	274 377	241 755	252 742	254 534	259 546
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	41	20	20	21	22
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	–	247	3 500	4 707	4 924
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002 002001005 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 448	83	150	157	164
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	1	300	314	328

Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	2	25	26	27
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002 002001009 _00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	5 048	5 730	6 517	6 816
Sewerage	Municipal Service Connection	PO001001 002001008 002004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	765	353	400	523	547
Sewerage	Communal Sanitation	PO001001 002001008 005001_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	10 172	25 515	8 000	10 460	10 941
Sewerage	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001008 003004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	121 277	60 858	58 381	67 650	70 797
Sewerage	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001008 003004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	10 496	14 609	9 718	11 824	12 373
Sewerage	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001008 003004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	4 455	4 249	4 409	4 662	4 882
Sewerage	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001008 003004_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	3 020	2 686	2 542	2 717	2 844
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	1 595	956	1 100	1 360	1 422
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	–	47	130	136	142

Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 003	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	283	285	298	311
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 004	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	156	283	300	628	656
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 005	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	774	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 006	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	549	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 007	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	89	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 029	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	138	283	284	297	311
Sewerage	External Facilities	PO001001 002001008 003002_00 030	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	138	283	284	297	311
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	51 552	34 531	49 816	52 271	54 982
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Clean-Up Actions	PO003005 001_00001	**Work Streams**	*Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	93	97	102	106
Water Distribution	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00 000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	1 709	2 983	1 890	1 977	2 068

Water Distribution	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	25	344	70	73	77
Water Distribution	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-THABANCHU**	0	*0*	10	155	186	195	203
Water Distribution	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	1 170 942	1 849 889	1 972 805	2 129 271	2 297 278
Water Distribution	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	4 570	9 308	9 001	11 507	12 037
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution	Civil Structures	PO001001002001002002003_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**R-BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH**	0	*0*	2 122	950	700	1 046	1 094
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO001001002001008003004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	153	114	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001002001007003001_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-BLOEMNORTH/SOUTH**	0	*0*	25 515	23 717	22 000	28 242	29 541
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001002001007003001_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-BOTSHABELO**	0	*0*	1 425	1 678	800	1 046	1 094

Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001 002001007 003001_00 001	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	1 917	1 149	1 000	1 569	1 641
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001 002001007 003001_00 001	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	5 294	11 136	11 500	15 167	15 865
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001 002001007 003001_00 003	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	–	1 790	1 500	2 092	2 188
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001 002001007 003001_00 004	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	–	1 790	1 374	1 961	2 051
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001 002001007 003001_00 005	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-BOTSH ABELO**	0	*0*	–	1 490	1 374	1 961	2 051
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001 002001007 003001_00 006	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	665	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001 002001007 003001_00 007	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Bulk Mains*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	512	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	PO001001 002001007 005002_00 001	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Distributi on Points*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	69	5 000	10 983	11 488
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001007 009004_00 001	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Water Treatmen t Works*	**R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH**	0	*0*	59 965	49 790	53 065	56 743	59 410
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO001001 002001007 009004_00 001	**Correc tive Mainte nance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusi on and Acces s*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructur e*	*Water Treatmen t Works*	**R-BOTSH ABELO**	0	*0*	20 778	17 491	19 504	20 811	21 789

Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO001001002001007009004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	2 841	2 525	2 648	2 805	2 937
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO001001002001007009004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-THABA NCHU**	0	*0*	7 661	7 108	7 884	8 392	8 787
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	PO001001002001007009004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	11	5 000	10 983	11 488
Solid Waste Removal	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-NALEDI**	0	*0*	2 814	2 519	2 617	2 787	2 918
Solid Waste Removal	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	145 712	120 899	126 183	135 106	141 452
Solid Waste Removal	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	804 780	58 418	64 723	68 839	73 238
Street Cleaning	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	73 506	69 743	63 174	70 652	73 948
Tourism	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life*	*Governance*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**			**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	4 427	4 109	4 057	4 252	4 445
Tourism	Electrical Equipment	PO001001002001007002004_00001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and Access*	**OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	**R-WHOLE OF THE METRO**	0	*0*	–	215	300	209	209
Parent Operational expenditure											**0**	**6 560 863**	**4 971 167**	**5 350 448**	**5 747 475**	**6 087 792**

Entities: *List all Operational projects grouped by Entity*																
Centlec																
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	3 128	79	84	88	92
Electricity	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	2 895 381	3 062 250	3 342 305	3 484 428	3 649 063
Electricity	Disaster Relief	PO003014003_00001	Work Streams	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	1 227	183	–	–	–
Electricity	Environmental Health	PO003015004_00001	Work Streams	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial Integration	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	–	6 000	2 633	2 761	2 891
Electricity	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00001	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	2 202	10 000	7 371	7 732	8 096
Electricity	Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00003	Work Streams	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	2	3 000	3 686	3 866	4 048
Electricity	Civil Structure	PO001001002001001002011_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	7 285	4 894	4 775	5 009	5 245
Electricity	Electricity Meters	PO001001002001001008004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	450	162	171	179	187
Electricity	Electrical Equipment	PO001001002001001001005_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Power Plants*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	1 020	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Civil Structure	PO001001002001001	Corrective	An efficient; competitive and	Inclusion and	OWN MUNICIPAL	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Power Plants*	*R-WHOLE*	*0*	*0*	90 006	2 014	1 874	1 966	2 059

		001020_00001	Maintenance	responsive economic infrastructure network	Access	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			OF THE METRO							
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	3 795	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	PO001002002001009_00001	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	1 419	1 536	1 617	1 696	1 776
Electricity	Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	7 776	21 120	20 216	21 207	22 203
Electricity	Electrical Equipment	PO001002002001003001001006_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	–	200	316	331	347
Electricity	Transport Assets	PO001002002001010_00002	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*R-WHOLE OF THE METRO*	*0*	*0*	7 764	11 762	10 530	11 046	11 565
Entity Operational expenditure												**3 021 456**	**3 123 199**	**3 395 577**	**3 540 311**	**3 707 572**
Total Operational expenditure												**9 582 320**	**8 094 366**	**8 746 025**	**9 287 786**	**9 795 364**

13. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting
   Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with monthly. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship Programme
   The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed seven (7) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.

3. Budget and Treasury Office
   The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee – Internal Audit – Me A Schmidt
   The committee is functioning with 4 appointed members.

5. Risk Management
   The Chief Risk Officer was appointed since 1 October 2018. To date the strategic risk register had been completed and most of the operational risk registers.

6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
   The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2023/24 MTREF in May 2023.

7. Annual Report
   Annual Report for the 2021/22 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and was noted by the Council on the 13 February 2023.

8. Property Rates Act
   The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st of July 2009.

CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **N Dumalisile**, the Acting Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality

Print name: N Dumalisile

Acting Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN)

Signature: _____

Date: 08 June 2023

NATIONAL CABINET REPRESENTATIVE'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **G Malaza,** National Cabinet Representative, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality

Print name: GUGU PRIDE MALAZA

National Cabinet Representative

Signature: GMalaza

Date: 12 June 2023

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**MAN Mangaung**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	6	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**FS FREE STATE**	
Web Address	**mangaung .co.za**	
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 3704
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9301
Street address	
Building	Bram Fischer Building
Street No. & Name	De Villiers Street
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9301
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0514058911
Fax number	086 656 5846

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	901010 0319 086	ID Number	670415 5042 089
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	STEFANI LOCKMAN	Name	DEAN MAASDORP
Telephone number	051 405 8007	Telephone number	051 4058411
Cell number	071 762 0496	Cell number	082 496 1640
Fax number	051 405 8676	Fax number	051 4058676
E-mail address	stefani.lockman@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	dean,maasdorp@mangaung.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	670105 5497 082	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	MXOLISI SIYONZANA	Name	NTOMBIZANELE MANZI
Telephone number	051 405 8667	Telephone number	051 4058467
Cell number	082 821 9300	Cell number	082 496 1640
Fax number	051 405 8676	Fax number	051 405 8971
E-mail address	mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	ntombizanele.manzi@mangaung.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	660409 0608 087	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	MAPASEKA NKOANE	Name	CHARMAINE OLIPHANT
Telephone number	051 405 8667	Telephone number	051 4058409
Cell number	083 481 0789	Cell number	061 405 6094
Fax number	051 405 8971	Fax number	
E-mail address	mapaseka.nkoane@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	charmaine.oliphant@mangaung.co.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	751129 5410 087	ID Number	831224 5364 089
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	TEBOGO MOTLASHUPING	Name	LETHOLE MONYEKE
Telephone number	051 405 8885	Telephone number	051 4058621
Cell number	066 484 5062	Cell number	073 362 8764
Fax number	051 405 8108	Fax number	051 4058741
E-mail address	tebogomo@cogta.gov.za	E-mail address	lethole.monyeke@mangaung.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	831213 0733 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	LUTANYANI DENGE	Name	PETUNIA WETTES
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	051 4058625
Cell number	083 456 4427	Cell number	083 419 6673
Fax number	051 405 8787	Fax number	086 656 5846
E-mail address	lutanyani@mfip.gov.za	E-mail address	petunia.ramagaga@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	860225 5200 086	ID Number	691108 5143 081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	HANSIE VAN ZYL	Name	ARRIE BARTNIS
Telephone number	051 405 8503	Telephone number	051 405 8501
Cell number	082 781 6981	Cell number	071 871 5988
Fax number	051 405 8793	Fax number	051 405 8793
E-mail address	hansie.vanzyl@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	arrie.bartnis@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	860803 0868 089	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	BONGEKA MALINGA	Name	
Telephone number	051 405 8930	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 655 2693	Cell number	
Fax number	051 405 8793	Fax number	
E-mail address	bongeka.raxangana@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	